

AMENDMENT NO. _____ Calendar No. _____

Purpose: To provide a substitute amendment.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES—111th Cong., 1st Sess.

S. 277

To amend the National and Community Service Act of 1990 to expand and improve opportunities for service, and for other purposes.

Referred to the Committee on _____ and
ordered to be printed

Ordered to lie on the table and to be printed

AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE intended
to be proposed by _____

Viz:

1 Strike all after the enacting clause and insert the fol-
2 lowing:

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

4 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This Act may be cited as the
5 “Serve America Act”.

6 (b) **TABLE OF CONTENTS.**—The table of contents of
7 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE
ACT OF 1990

Sec. 1001. References.

Subtitle A—Amendments to Subtitle A (General Provisions)

- Sec. 1101. Purposes.
- Sec. 1102. Definitions.

Subtitle B—Amendments to Subtitle B (Learn and Serve America)

- Sec. 1201. School-based allotments.
- Sec. 1202. Higher education provisions.
- Sec. 1203. Campuses of Service.
- Sec. 1204. Innovative programs and research.
- Sec. 1205. Service-learning impact study.

Subtitle C—Amendments to Subtitle C (National Service Trust Program)

- Sec. 1301. Prohibition on grants to Federal agencies; limits on Corporation costs.
- Sec. 1302. Eligible national service programs.
- Sec. 1303. Types of positions.
- Sec. 1304. Conforming repeal relating to training and technical assistance.
- Sec. 1305. Assistance to State Commissions; challenge grants.
- Sec. 1306. Allocation of assistance to States and other eligible entities.
- Sec. 1307. Additional authority.
- Sec. 1308. State selection of programs.
- Sec. 1309. National service program assistance requirements.
- Sec. 1310. Consideration of applications.
- Sec. 1311. Description of participants.
- Sec. 1312. Selection of national service participants.
- Sec. 1313. Terms of service.
- Sec. 1314. Adjustments to living allowance.

Subtitle D—Amendments to Subtitle D (National Service Trust and Provision of National Service Educational Awards)

- Sec. 1401. Availability of funds in the National Service Trust.
- Sec. 1402. Individuals eligible to receive an educational award from the Trust.
- Sec. 1403. Certifications.
- Sec. 1404. Determination of the amount of the educational award.
- Sec. 1405. Disbursement of educational awards.
- Sec. 1406. Approval process for approved positions.

Subtitle E—Amendments to Subtitle E (National Civilian Community Corps)

- Sec. 1501. Purpose.
- Sec. 1502. Program components.
- Sec. 1503. Eligible participants.
- Sec. 1504. Summer national service program.
- Sec. 1505. National Civilian Community Corps.
- Sec. 1506. Training.
- Sec. 1507. Consultation with State Commissions.
- Sec. 1508. Authorized benefits for Corps members.
- Sec. 1509. Permanent cadre.
- Sec. 1510. Status of Corps members and Corps personnel under Federal law.
- Sec. 1511. Contract and grant authority.
- Sec. 1512. Other departments.

- Sec. 1513. Advisory Board.
- Sec. 1514. Evaluations.
- Sec. 1515. Repeal of funding limitation.
- Sec. 1516. Definitions.
- Sec. 1517. Terminology.

Subtitle F—Amendments to Subtitle F (Administrative Provisions)

- Sec. 1601. Family and medical leave.
- Sec. 1602. Reports.
- Sec. 1603. Use of funds.
- Sec. 1604. Notice, hearing, and grievance procedures.
- Sec. 1605. Resolution of displacement complaints.
- Sec. 1606. State Commissions on National and Community Service.
- Sec. 1607. Evaluation and accountability.
- Sec. 1608. Civic Health Index.
- Sec. 1609. Contingent extension.
- Sec. 1610. Partnerships with schools.
- Sec. 1611. Rights of access, examination, and copying.
- Sec. 1612. Additional administrative provisions.

Subtitle G—Amendments to Subtitle G (Corporation for National and
Community Service)

- Sec. 1701. Terms of office.
- Sec. 1702. Board of Directors authorities and duties.
- Sec. 1703. Chief Executive Officer compensation.
- Sec. 1704. Authorities and duties of the Chief Executive Officer.
- Sec. 1705. Chief Financial Officer status.
- Sec. 1706. Nonvoting members; personal services contracts.
- Sec. 1707. Donated services.
- Sec. 1708. Delegation to States.
- Sec. 1709. Study of involvement of veterans.
- Sec. 1710. Study to examine and increase service programs for displaced workers in services corps and community service and to develop pilot program planning study.
- Sec. 1711. Study to evaluate the effectiveness of agency coordination.

Subtitle H—Amendments to Subtitle H (Investment for Quality and
Innovation)

- Sec. 1801. Technical amendment to subtitle H.
- Sec. 1802. Additional Corporation activities to support national service.
- Sec. 1803. Repeals.
- Sec. 1804. Presidential awards.
- Sec. 1805. New fellowships.
- Sec. 1806. National Service Reserve Corps.
- Sec. 1807. Social Innovation Funds pilot program.
- Sec. 1808. Clearinghouses.

Subtitle I—Training and Technical Assistance

- Sec. 1821. Training and technical assistance.

Subtitle J—Repeal of Title III (Points of Light Foundation)

- Sec. 1831. Repeal.

4

Subtitle K—Amendments to Title V (Authorization of Appropriations)

Sec. 1841. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE II—DOMESTIC VOLUNTEER SERVICE ACT OF 1973

Sec. 2001. References.

Sec. 2002. Volunteerism policy.

Subtitle A—National Volunteer Antipoverty Programs

CHAPTER 1—VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO AMERICA

Sec. 2101. Statement of purpose.

Sec. 2102. Selection and assignment of volunteers.

Sec. 2103. Support service.

Sec. 2104. Repeal.

CHAPTER 2—UNIVERSITY YEAR FOR VISTA

Sec. 2121. University year for VISTA.

CHAPTER 3—SPECIAL VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS

Sec. 2131. Statement of purpose.

Sec. 2132. Literacy challenge grants.

Subtitle B—National Senior Service Corps

Sec. 2141. Title.

Sec. 2142. Statement of purpose.

Sec. 2143. Retired and Senior Volunteer Program.

Sec. 2144. Foster grandparent program.

Sec. 2145. Senior companion program.

Sec. 2146. General provisions.

Subtitle C—Administration and Coordination

Sec. 2151. Special limitations.

Sec. 2152. Evaluation.

Sec. 2153. Definitions.

Sec. 2154. Protection against improper use.

Sec. 2155. Provisions under the National and Community Service Act of 1990.

Subtitle D—Authorization of Appropriations

Sec. 2161. Authorizations of appropriations.

TITLE III—TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO TABLES OF CONTENTS

Sec. 3101. Table of contents of the National and Community Service Act of 1990.

Sec. 3102. Table of contents of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973.

TITLE IV—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS

Sec. 4101. Inspector General Act of 1978.

TITLE V—VOLUNTEERS FOR PROSPERITY PROGRAM

- Sec. 5101. Findings.
 Sec. 5102. Definitions.
 Sec. 5103. Office of Volunteers for Prosperity.
 Sec. 5104. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE VI—EFFECTIVE DATE

- Sec. 6101. Effective date.
 Sec. 6102. Service assignments and agreements.

1 **TITLE I—AMENDMENTS TO NA-** 2 **TIONAL AND COMMUNITY** 3 **SERVICE ACT OF 1990**

4 **SEC. 1001. REFERENCES.**

5 Except as otherwise specifically provided, whenever in
 6 this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms
 7 of an amendment to, or repeal of, a provision, the amend-
 8 ment or repeal shall be considered to be made to a provi-
 9 sion of the National and Community Service Act of 1990
 10 (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.).

11 **Subtitle A—Amendments to** 12 **Subtitle A (General Provisions)**

13 **SEC. 1101. PURPOSES.**

14 Section 2(b) (42 U.S.C. 12501(b)) is amended—

15 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking “community
 16 throughout” and inserting “community and service
 17 throughout the varied and diverse communities of”;

18 (2) in paragraph (4), by inserting after “in-
 19 come,” the following: “geographic location,”;

20 (3) in paragraph (6), by inserting after “exist-
 21 ing” the following: “national”;

1 (4) in paragraph (7)—

2 (A) by striking “programs and agencies”
3 and inserting “programs, agencies, and commu-
4 nities”; and

5 (B) by striking “and” at the end;

6 (5) in paragraph (8), by striking the period and
7 inserting a semicolon; and

8 (6) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(9) expand and strengthen service-learning
10 programs through year-round opportunities, includ-
11 ing opportunities during the summer months, to im-
12 prove the education of children and youth and to
13 maximize the benefits of national and community
14 service, in order to renew the ethic of civic responsi-
15 bility and the spirit of community for children and
16 youth throughout the United States;

17 “(10) assist in coordinating and strengthening
18 Federal and other service opportunities, including
19 opportunities for participation in emergency and dis-
20 aster preparedness, relief, and recovery;

21 “(11) increase service opportunities for the Na-
22 tion’s retiring professionals, including such opportu-
23 nities for those retiring from the science, technical,
24 engineering, and mathematics professions, to im-
25 prove the education of the Nation’s youth and keep

1 America competitive in the global knowledge econ-
2 omy, and to further utilize the experience, knowl-
3 edge, and skills of older individuals;

4 “(12) encourage the continued service of the
5 alumni of the national service programs, including
6 service in times of national need;

7 “(13) encourage individuals age 55 or older to
8 partake of service opportunities;

9 “(14) focus national service on the areas of na-
10 tional need such service has the capacity to address,
11 such as improving education, increasing energy con-
12 servation, improving the health status of economi-
13 cally disadvantaged individuals, and improving eco-
14 nomic opportunity for economically disadvantaged
15 individuals;

16 “(15) recognize and increase the impact of so-
17 cial entrepreneurs and other nonprofit community
18 organizations in addressing national and local chal-
19 lenges;

20 “(16) increase public and private investment in
21 nonprofit community organizations that are effec-
22 tively addressing national and local challenges and
23 encourage such organizations to replicate and ex-
24 pand successful initiatives;

1 “(17) leverage Federal investments to increase
2 State, local, business, and philanthropic resources to
3 address national and local challenges; and

4 “(18) support institutions of higher education
5 that engage students in community service activities
6 and provide high-quality service-learning opportuni-
7 ties.”.

8 **SEC. 1102. DEFINITIONS.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 101 (42 U.S.C. 12511)
10 is amended—

11 (1) in paragraph (3), by striking “described in
12 section 122”;

13 (2) in paragraph (13), by striking “section
14 101(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965” and
15 inserting “sections 101(a) and 102(a)(1) of the
16 Higher Education Act of 1965”;

17 (3) in paragraph (17)(B), by striking “program
18 in which the participant is enrolled” and inserting
19 “organization receiving assistance under the national
20 service laws through which the participant is engag-
21 ing in service”;

22 (4) in paragraph (19)—

23 (A) by striking “section 111(a)” and in-
24 serting “section 112(a)”;

25 (B) by striking “117A(a),”;

1 (C) by striking “119(b)(1), or 122(a),”
2 and inserting “118A, or 118(b)(1), or sub-
3 section (a), (b), or (c) of section 122,”;

4 (D) by inserting “section 198B, 198C,
5 198G, 198H, or 198K,” after “section
6 152(b),”; and

7 (E) by striking “198, 198C, or 198D” and
8 inserting “179A, 198, 198O, 198P, or 199N”;
9 (5) in paragraph (21)(B)—

10 (A) by striking “602” and inserting
11 “602(3)”; and

12 (B) by striking “1401” and inserting
13 “1401(3)”;

14 (6) in paragraph (24), by striking “section
15 111” and inserting “section 112”;

16 (7) in paragraph (26), by striking the second
17 sentence; and

18 (8) by adding at the end the following:

19 “(30) ALASKA NATIVE-SERVING INSTITU-
20 TION.—The term ‘Alaska Native-serving institution’
21 has the meaning given the term in section 317(b) of
22 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.
23 1059d(b)).

24 “(31) APPROVED SILVER SCHOLAR POSITION.—
25 The term ‘approved silver scholar position’ means a

1 position, in a program described in section 198C(a),
2 for which the Corporation has approved the provi-
3 sion of a silver scholarship educational award as one
4 of the benefits to be provided for successful service
5 in the position.

6 “(32) APPROVED SUMMER OF SERVICE POSI-
7 TION.—The term ‘approved summer of service posi-
8 tion’ means a position, in a program described in
9 section 119(c)(8), for which the Corporation has ap-
10 proved the provision of a summer of service edu-
11 cational award as one of the benefits to be provided
12 for successful service in the position.

13 “(33) ASIAN AMERICAN AND NATIVE AMERICAN
14 PACIFIC ISLANDER-SERVING INSTITUTION.—The
15 term ‘Asian American and Native American Pacific
16 Islander-serving institution’ has the meaning given
17 the term in section 320(b) of the Higher Education
18 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059g(b)).

19 “(34) AUTHORIZING COMMITTEES.—The term
20 ‘authorizing committees’ means the Committee on
21 Education and Labor of the House of Representa-
22 tives and the Committee on Health, Education,
23 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate.

1 “(35) COMMUNITY-BASED ENTITY.—The term
2 ‘community-based entity’ means a public or private
3 nonprofit organization that—

4 “(A) has experience with meeting unmet
5 human, educational, environmental, or public
6 safety needs; and

7 “(B) meets other such criteria as the Chief
8 Executive Officer may establish.

9 “(36) DISADVANTAGED YOUTH.—The term ‘dis-
10 advantaged youth’ includes those youth who are eco-
11 nomically disadvantaged and 1 or more of the fol-
12 lowing:

13 “(A) Who are out-of-school youth, includ-
14 ing out-of-school youth who are unemployed.

15 “(B) Who are in or aging out of foster
16 care.

17 “(C) Who have limited English proficiency.

18 “(D) Who are homeless or who have run
19 away from home.

20 “(E) Who are at-risk to leave secondary
21 school without a diploma.

22 “(F) Who are former juvenile offenders or
23 at risk of delinquency.

24 “(G) Who are individuals with a disability.

1 “(37) HISPANIC-SERVING INSTITUTION.—The
2 term ‘Hispanic-serving institution’ has the meaning
3 given such term in section 502(a) of the Higher
4 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1101a(a)).

5 “(38) HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGE OR UNI-
6 VERSITY.—The term ‘historically black college or
7 university’ means a part B institution, as defined in
8 section 322 of the Higher Education Act of 1965
9 (20 U.S.C. 1061).

10 “(39) MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED POPU-
11 LATION.—The term ‘medically underserved popu-
12 lation’ has the meaning given that term in section
13 330(b)(3) of the Public Health Service Act (42
14 U.S.C. 254b(b)(3)).

15 “(40) NATIVE AMERICAN-SERVING, NONTRIBAL
16 INSTITUTION.—The term ‘Native American-serving,
17 nontribal institution’ has the meaning given the
18 term in section 319(b) of the Higher Education Act
19 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059f(b)).

20 “(41) NATIVE HAWAIIAN-SERVING INSTITU-
21 TION.—The term ‘Native Hawaiian-serving institu-
22 tion’ has the meaning given the term in section
23 317(b) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20
24 U.S.C. 1059d(b)).

1 “(42) PREDOMINANTLY BLACK INSTITUTION.—

2 The term ‘Predominantly Black Institution’ has the
3 meaning given the term in section 318 of the Higher
4 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1059e).

5 “(43) PRINCIPLES OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH.—

6 The term ‘principles of scientific research’ means
7 principles of research that—

8 “(A) apply rigorous, systematic, and objec-
9 tive methodology to obtain reliable and valid
10 knowledge relevant to the subject matter in-
11 volved;

12 “(B) present findings and make claims
13 that are appropriate to, and supported by, the
14 methods that have been employed; and

15 “(C) include, appropriate to the research
16 being conducted—

17 “(i) use of systematic, empirical meth-
18 ods that draw on observation or experi-
19 ment;

20 “(ii) use of data analyses that are
21 adequate to support the general findings;

22 “(iii) reliance on measurements or ob-
23 servational methods that provide reliable
24 and generalizable findings;

1 “(iv) strong claims of causal relation-
2 ships, only with research designs that
3 eliminate plausible competing explanations
4 for observed results, such as, but not lim-
5 ited to, random-assignment experiments;

6 “(v) presentation of studies and meth-
7 ods in sufficient detail and clarity to allow
8 for replication or, at a minimum, to offer
9 the opportunity to build systematically on
10 the findings of the research;

11 “(vi) acceptance by a peer-reviewed
12 journal or critique by a panel of inde-
13 pendent experts through a comparably rig-
14 orous, objective, and scientific review; and

15 “(vii) consistency of findings across
16 multiple studies or sites to support the
17 generality of results and conclusions.

18 “(44) QUALIFIED ORGANIZATION.—The term
19 ‘qualified organization’ means a public or private
20 nonprofit organization with experience working with
21 school-age youth that meets such criteria as the
22 Chief Executive Officer may establish.

23 “(45) SCIENTIFICALLY VALID RESEARCH.—The
24 term ‘scientifically valid research’ includes applied
25 research, basic research, and field-initiated research

1 in which the rationale, design, and interpretation are
2 soundly developed in accordance with principles of
3 scientific research.

4 “(46) TERRITORY.—The term ‘territory’ means
5 the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American
6 Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern
7 Mariana Islands.

8 “(47) TRIBALLY CONTROLLED COLLEGE OR
9 UNIVERSITY.—The term ‘tribally controlled college
10 or university’ has the meaning given such term in
11 section 2 of the Tribally Controlled Colleges and
12 Universities Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C.
13 1801).

14 “(48) VETERAN.—The term ‘veteran’ has the
15 meaning given the term in section 101 of title 38,
16 United States Code.”.

17 (b) REDESIGNATION.—Section 101 (42 U.S.C.
18 12511) is amended by redesignating paragraphs (1)
19 through (48) as paragraphs (1), (3), (8), (9), (10), (12),
20 (14), (15), (18), (19), (20), (21), (22), (23), (25), (28),
21 (29), (30), (33), (34), (36), (38), (39), (40), (41), (42),
22 (43), (44), (45), (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (11), (13), (16),
23 (17), (24), (26), (27), (31), (32), (35), (37), (46), (47),
24 and (48).

1 **Subtitle B—Amendments to Sub-**
2 **title B (Learn and Serve Amer-**
3 **ica)**

4 **SEC. 1201. SCHOOL-BASED ALLOTMENTS.**

5 Part I of subtitle B of title I (42 U.S.C. 12521 et
6 seq.) is amended to read as follows:

7 **“PART I—PROGRAMS FOR ELEMENTARY AND**
8 **SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS**

9 **“SEC. 111. PURPOSE.**

10 “The purpose of this part is to promote service-learn-
11 ing as a strategy to—

12 “(1) support high-quality service-learning
13 projects that engage students in meeting community
14 needs with demonstrable results, while enhancing
15 students’ academic and civic learning; and

16 “(2) support efforts to build institutional capac-
17 ity, including the training of educators, and to
18 strengthen the service infrastructure to expand serv-
19 ice opportunities.

20 **“SEC. 111A. DEFINITIONS.**

21 “In this part:

22 “(1) STATE.—The term ‘State’ means each of
23 the several States, the District of Columbia, and the
24 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

1 “(2) STATE EDUCATIONAL AGENCY.—The term
2 ‘State educational agency’ means a State edu-
3 cational agency (as defined in section 101) of a
4 State.

5 **“SEC. 112. ASSISTANCE TO STATES, TERRITORIES, AND IN-
6 DIAN TRIBES.**

7 “(a) ALLOTMENTS TO STATES, TERRITORIES, AND
8 INDIAN TRIBES.—The Corporation, in consultation with
9 the Secretary of Education, may make allotments to State
10 educational agencies, territories, and Indian tribes to pay
11 for the Federal share of—

12 “(1) planning and building the capacity within
13 the State, territory, or Indian tribe involved to im-
14 plement service-learning programs that are based
15 principally in elementary schools and secondary
16 schools, including—

17 “(A) providing training and professional
18 development for teachers, supervisors, personnel
19 from community-based entities (particularly
20 with regard to the recruitment, utilization, and
21 management of participants), and trainers, to
22 be conducted by qualified individuals or organi-
23 zations that have experience with service-learn-
24 ing;

1 “(B) developing service-learning curricula,
2 consistent with State or local academic content
3 standards, to be integrated into academic pro-
4 grams, including curricula for an age-appro-
5 priate learning component that provides partici-
6 pants an opportunity to analyze and apply their
7 service experiences;

8 “(C) forming local partnerships described
9 in paragraph (2) or (4)(D) to develop school-
10 based service-learning programs in accordance
11 with this part;

12 “(D) devising appropriate methods for re-
13 search on and evaluation of the educational
14 value of service-learning and the effect of serv-
15 ice-learning activities on communities;

16 “(E) establishing effective outreach and
17 dissemination of information to ensure the
18 broadest possible involvement of community-
19 based entities with demonstrated effectiveness
20 in working with school-age youth in their com-
21 munities; and

22 “(F) establishing effective outreach and
23 dissemination of information to ensure the
24 broadest possible participation of schools
25 throughout the State, throughout the territory,

1 or serving the Indian tribe involved with par-
2 ticular attention to schools identified for school
3 improvement under title I of the Elementary
4 and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20
5 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.);

6 “(2) implementing, operating, or expanding
7 school-based service-learning programs, which may
8 include paying for the cost of the recruitment, train-
9 ing, supervision, placement, salaries, and benefits of
10 service-learning coordinators, through distribution by
11 State educational agencies, territories, and Indian
12 tribes of Federal funds made available under this
13 part to projects operated by local partnerships
14 among—

15 “(A) local educational agencies; and

16 “(B) 1 or more community partners that—

17 “(i) shall include a public or private
18 nonprofit organization that—

19 “(I) has a demonstrated expertise
20 in the provision of services to meet
21 unmet human, education, environ-
22 mental, or public safety needs;

23 “(II) will make projects available
24 for participants, who shall be stu-
25 dents; and

1 “(III) was in existence at least 1
2 year before the date on which the or-
3 ganization submitted an application
4 under section 113; and

5 “(ii) may include a private for-profit
6 business, private elementary school or sec-
7 ondary school, or Indian tribe (except that
8 an Indian tribe distributing funds to a
9 project under this paragraph is not eligible
10 to be part of the partnership operating
11 that project);

12 “(3) planning of school-based service-learning
13 programs, through distribution by State educational
14 agencies, territories, and Indian tribes of Federal
15 funds made available under this part to local edu-
16 cational agencies and Indian tribes, which planning
17 may include paying for the cost of—

18 “(A) the salaries and benefits of service-
19 learning coordinators; or

20 “(B) the recruitment, training and profes-
21 sional development, supervision, and placement
22 of service-learning coordinators who may be
23 participants in a program under subtitle C or
24 receive a national service educational award
25 under subtitle D, who may be participants in a

1 project under section 201 of the Domestic Vol-
2 unteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5001),
3 or who may participate in a Youthbuild pro-
4 gram under section 173A of the Workforce In-
5 vestment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2918a),
6 who will identify the community partners described
7 in paragraph (2)(B) and assist in the design and im-
8 plementation of a program described in paragraph
9 (2);

10 “(4) implementing, operating, or expanding
11 school-based service-learning programs to utilize
12 adult volunteers in service-learning to improve the
13 education of students, through distribution by State
14 educational agencies, territories, and Indian tribes of
15 Federal funds made available under this part to—

16 “(A) local educational agencies;

17 “(B) Indian tribes (except that an Indian
18 tribe distributing funds under this paragraph is
19 not eligible to be a recipient of those funds);

20 “(C) public or private nonprofit organiza-
21 tions; or

22 “(D) partnerships or combinations of local
23 educational agencies, and entities described in
24 subparagraph (B) or (C); and

1 “(5) developing, as service-learning programs,
2 civic engagement programs that promote a better
3 understanding of—

4 “(A) the principles of the Constitution, the
5 heroes of United States history (including mili-
6 tary heroes), and the meaning of the Pledge of
7 Allegiance;

8 “(B) how the Nation’s government func-
9 tions; and

10 “(C) the importance of service in the Na-
11 tion’s character.

12 “(b) DUTIES OF SERVICE-LEARNING COORDI-
13 NATOR.—A service-learning coordinator referred to in
14 paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (a) shall provide serv-
15 ices to a local partnership described in subsection (a)(2)
16 or entity described in subsection (a)(3), respectively, that
17 may include—

18 “(1) providing technical assistance and informa-
19 tion to, and facilitating the training of, teachers and
20 assisting in the planning, development, execution,
21 and evaluation of service-learning in their class-
22 rooms;

23 “(2) assisting local partnerships described in
24 subsection (a)(2) in the planning, development, and

1 execution of service-learning projects, including sum-
2 mer of service programs; and

3 “(3) carrying out such other duties as the local
4 partnership or entity, respectively, may determine to
5 be appropriate.

6 “(c) RELATED EXPENSES.—An entity that receives
7 financial assistance under this part from a State, terri-
8 tory, or Indian tribe may, in carrying out the activities
9 described in subsection (a), use such assistance to pay for
10 the Federal share of reasonable costs related to the super-
11 vision of participants, program administration, transpor-
12 tation, insurance, and evaluations and for other reasonable
13 expenses related to the activities.

14 “(d) CONSULTATION WITH SECRETARY OF EDU-
15 CATION.—The Corporation is authorized to enter into
16 agreements with the Secretary of Education for initiatives
17 (and may use funds authorized under section 501(a)(6)
18 to enter into the agreements if the additional costs of the
19 initiatives are warranted) that may include—

20 “(1) identification and dissemination of re-
21 search findings on service-learning and scientifically-
22 valid research based practices for service-learning;
23 and

24 “(2) provision of professional development op-
25 portunities that—

1 “(A) improve the quality of service-learn-
2 ing instruction and delivery for teachers both
3 pre-service and in-service, personnel from com-
4 munity-based entities and youth workers; and

5 “(B) create and sustain effective partner-
6 ships for service-learning programs between
7 local educational agencies, community-based en-
8 tities, businesses, and other stakeholders.

9 **“SEC. 112A. ALLOTMENTS.**

10 “(a) INDIAN TRIBES AND TERRITORIES.—Of the
11 amounts appropriated to carry out this part for any fiscal
12 year, the Corporation shall reserve an amount of not less
13 than 2 percent and not more than 3 percent for payments
14 to Indian tribes, the United States Virgin Islands, Guam,
15 American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern
16 Mariana Islands, to be allotted in accordance with their
17 respective needs.

18 “(b) ALLOTMENTS THROUGH STATES.—After reserv-
19 ing an amount under subsection (a), the Corporation shall
20 use the remainder of the funds appropriated to carry out
21 this part for the fiscal year as follows:

22 “(1) ALLOTMENTS BASED ON SCHOOL-AGE
23 YOUTH.—From 50 percent of such remainder, the
24 Corporation shall allot to each State an amount that
25 bears the same ratio to 50 percent of such remain-

1 der as the number of school-age youth in the State
2 bears to the total number of school-age youth in all
3 States.

4 “(2) ALLOTMENTS BASED ON ALLOCATIONS
5 UNDER ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION
6 ACT OF 1965.—From 50 percent of such remainder,
7 the Corporation shall allot to each State an amount
8 that bears the same ratio to 50 percent of such re-
9 mainder as the allocation to the State for the pre-
10 vious fiscal year under title I of the Elementary and
11 Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6301
12 et seq.) bears to the total of such allocations to all
13 States.

14 “(c) REALLOTMENT.—If the Corporation determines
15 that the allotment of a State, territory, or Indian tribe
16 under this section will not be required for a fiscal year
17 because the State, territory, or Indian tribe did not submit
18 and receive approval of an application for the allotment
19 under section 113, the Corporation shall make the allot-
20 ment for such State, territory, or Indian tribe available
21 for grants to community-based entities to carry out serv-
22 ice-learning programs as described in section 112(b) in
23 such State, in such territory, or for such Indian tribe.
24 After community-based entities apply for grants from the
25 allotment, by submitting an application at such time and

1 in such manner as the Corporation requires, and receive
2 approval, the remainder of such allotment shall be avail-
3 able for reallocation to such other States, territories, or
4 Indian tribes with approved applications submitted under
5 section 113 as the Corporation may determine to be ap-
6 propriate.

7 “(d) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—For any fiscal year for
8 which amounts appropriated for this part exceed
9 \$50,000,000, the minimum allotment to each State under
10 subsection (b) shall be \$75,000.

11 **“SEC. 113. APPLICATIONS.**

12 “(a) APPLICATIONS TO CORPORATION FOR ALLOT-
13 MENTS.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to receive an
15 allotment under section 112A, a State, acting
16 through the State educational agency, territory, or
17 Indian tribe shall prepare and submit to the Cor-
18 poration an application at such time and in such
19 manner as the Chief Executive Officer may reason-
20 ably require, and obtain approval of the application.

21 “(2) CONTENTS.—An application for an allot-
22 ment under section 112 shall include—

23 “(A) a proposal for a 3-year plan pro-
24 moting service-learning, which shall contain
25 such information as the Chief Executive Officer

1 may reasonably require, including how the ap-
2 plicant will integrate service opportunities into
3 the academic program of the participants;

4 “(B) information about the criteria the
5 State educational agency, territory, or Indian
6 tribe will use to evaluate and grant approval to
7 applications submitted under subsection (b), in-
8 cluding an assurance that the State educational
9 agency, territory, or Indian tribe will comply
10 with the requirement in section 114(a);

11 “(C) assurances about the applicant’s ef-
12 forts to—

13 “(i) ensure that students of different
14 ages, races, sexes, ethnic groups, disabil-
15 ities, and economic backgrounds have op-
16 portunities to serve together;

17 “(ii) include any opportunities for stu-
18 dents, enrolled in schools or programs of
19 education providing elementary or sec-
20 ondary education, to participate in service-
21 learning programs and ensure that such
22 service-learning programs include opportu-
23 nities for such students to serve together;

24 “(iii) involve participants in the de-
25 sign and operation of the programs;

1 “(iv) promote service-learning in areas
2 of greatest need, including low-income or
3 rural areas; and

4 “(v) otherwise integrate service oppor-
5 tunities into the academic program of the
6 participants; and

7 “(D) assurances that the applicant will
8 comply with the nonduplication and non-
9 displacement requirements of section 177 and
10 the notice, hearing, and grievance procedures
11 required by section 176.

12 “(b) APPLICATION TO STATE, TERRITORY, OR IN-
13 DIAN TRIBE FOR ASSISTANCE TO CARRY OUT SCHOOL-
14 BASED SERVICE-LEARNING PROGRAMS.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Any—

16 “(A) qualified organization, Indian tribe,
17 territory, local educational agency, for-profit
18 business, private elementary school or sec-
19 ondary school, or institution of higher education
20 that desires to receive financial assistance
21 under this subpart from a State, territory, or
22 Indian tribe for an activity described in section
23 112(a)(1);

24 “(B) partnership described in section
25 112(a)(2) that desires to receive such assistance

1 from a State, territory, or Indian tribe for an
2 activity described in section 112(a)(2);

3 “(C) entity described in section 112(a)(3)
4 that desires to receive such assistance from a
5 State, territory, or Indian tribe for an activity
6 described in such section;

7 “(D) entity or partnership described in
8 section 112(a)(4) that desires to receive such
9 assistance from a State, territory, or Indian
10 tribe for an activity described in such section;
11 and

12 “(E) entity that desires to receive such as-
13 sistance from a State, territory, or Indian tribe
14 for an activity described in section 111(a)(5),
15 shall prepare, submit to the State educational agen-
16 cy for the State, territory, or Indian tribe, and ob-
17 tain approval of, an application for the program.

18 “(2) SUBMISSION.—Such application shall be
19 submitted at such time and in such manner, and
20 shall contain such information, as the agency, terri-
21 tory, or Indian tribe may reasonably require.

22 **“SEC. 114. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.**

23 “(a) CRITERIA FOR APPLICATIONS.—In approving
24 applications for allotments under section 113(a), the Cor-
25 poration shall consider such criteria with respect to sus-

1 tainability, replicability, innovation, and quality of pro-
2 grams under this part as the Chief Executive Officer may
3 by regulation specify. In providing assistance under this
4 part, a State educational agency, territory, or Indian tribe
5 (or the Corporation if section 112A(c) applies) shall con-
6 sider such criteria.

7 “(b) PRIORITY FOR LOCAL APPLICATIONS.—In pro-
8 viding assistance under this part, a State educational
9 agency, territory, or Indian tribe (or the Corporation if
10 section 112A(c) applies) shall give priority to entities that
11 submit applications under section 113 with respect to
12 service-learning programs described in section 111 that
13 are in the greatest need of assistance, such as programs
14 targeting low-income areas or serving economically dis-
15 advantaged youth.

16 “(c) REJECTION OF APPLICATIONS.—If the Corpora-
17 tion rejects an application submitted by a State, territory,
18 or Indian tribe under section 113 for an allotment, the
19 Corporation shall promptly notify the State, territory, or
20 Indian tribe of the reasons for the rejection of the applica-
21 tion. The Corporation shall provide the State, territory,
22 or Indian tribe with a reasonable opportunity to revise and
23 resubmit the application and shall provide technical assist-
24 ance, if needed, to the State, territory, or Indian tribe as

1 part of the resubmission process. The Corporation shall
2 promptly reconsider such resubmitted application.

3 **“SEC. 115. PARTICIPATION OF STUDENTS AND TEACHERS**
4 **FROM PRIVATE SCHOOLS.**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—To the extent consistent with the
6 number of students in the State, in the territory, or served
7 by the Indian tribe or in the school district of the local
8 educational agency involved who are enrolled in private
9 nonprofit elementary schools and secondary schools, such
10 State, territory, or Indian tribe, or agency shall (after con-
11 sultation with appropriate private school representatives)
12 make provision—

13 “(1) for the inclusion of services and arrange-
14 ments for the benefit of such students so as to allow
15 for the equitable participation of such students in
16 the programs implemented to carry out the objec-
17 tives and provide the benefits described in this part;
18 and

19 “(2) for the training of the teachers of such
20 students so as to allow for the equitable participa-
21 tion of such teachers in the programs implemented
22 to carry out the objectives and provide the benefits
23 described in this part.

24 “(b) WAIVER.—If a State, territory, Indian tribe, or
25 local educational agency is prohibited by law from pro-

1 viding for the participation of students or teachers from
2 private nonprofit schools as required by subsection (a), or
3 if the Corporation determines that a State, territory, In-
4 dian tribe, or local educational agency substantially fails
5 or is unwilling to provide for such participation on an equi-
6 table basis, the Chief Executive Officer shall waive such
7 requirements and shall arrange for the provision of serv-
8 ices to such students and teachers.

9 **“SEC. 116. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CONTRIBUTIONS.**

10 “(a) CORPORATION SHARE.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation share of
12 the cost of carrying out a program for which a grant
13 is made from an allotment under this part—

14 “(A) for new grants may not exceed 80
15 percent of the total cost of the program for the
16 first year of the grant period, 65 percent for
17 the second year, and 50 percent for each re-
18 maining year; and

19 “(B) for continuing grants, may not exceed
20 50 percent of the total cost of the program.

21 “(2) NONCORPORATION CONTRIBUTION.—In
22 providing for the remaining share of the cost of car-
23 rying out such a program, each recipient of such a
24 grant under this part—

1 “(A) shall provide for such share through
2 a payment in cash or in kind, fairly evaluated,
3 including facilities, equipment, or services;

4 “(B) except as provided in subparagraph
5 (C), may provide for such share through State
6 sources or local sources, including private funds
7 or donated services; and

8 “(C) in the case of recipients that are
9 schools receiving funding under title I of the El-
10 ementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965
11 (20 U.S.C. 6301 et seq.), may provide for such
12 share from funding available pursuant to title I
13 of such Act, if such funds are being used for
14 activities authorized under section 1114 or
15 1115 (as applicable) of such Act (20 U.S.C.
16 6314, 6315) and subject to the approval of the
17 local educational agency.

18 “(b) WAIVER.—The Chief Executive Officer may
19 waive the requirements of subsection (a) in whole or in
20 part with respect to any such program for any fiscal year,
21 on a determination that such a waiver would be equitable
22 due to a lack of resources at the local level.

23 **“SEC. 117. LIMITATIONS ON USES OF FUNDS.**

24 “Not more than 5 percent of the amount of assist-
25 ance received by a State, territory, or Indian tribe that

1 is the original recipient of an allotment under this part
2 for a fiscal year may be used to pay, in accordance with
3 such standards as the Corporation may issue, for adminis-
4 trative costs, incurred by—

5 “(1) the original recipient; or

6 “(2) the entity carrying out the service-learning
7 program supported with the assistance.”.

8 **SEC. 1202. HIGHER EDUCATION PROVISIONS.**

9 (a) REDESIGNATION.—Section 119 (42 U.S.C.
10 12561) is redesignated as section 118.

11 (b) HIGHER EDUCATION INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS.—
12 Section 118 (as so redesignated) is amended—

13 (1) in subsection (a), by inserting after “com-
14 munity service programs” the following: “through
15 service-learning”;

16 (2) in subsection (b)—

17 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
18 by striking “combination” and inserting “con-
19 sortium”;

20 (B) in paragraph (1)—

21 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
22 “and” at the end;

23 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by adding
24 “and” at the end; and

1 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-
2 lowing:

3 “(C) the institution or partnership may co-
4 ordinate with service-learning curricula being
5 offered in the academic curricula at the institu-
6 tion of higher education or at 1 or more mem-
7 bers of the partnership;” and

8 (C) in paragraph (3)—

9 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
10 graph (A), by striking “teachers at the ele-
11 mentary, secondary, and postsecondary lev-
12 els” and inserting “institutions of higher
13 education and their faculty”;

14 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking
15 “education of the institution; and” and in-
16 sserting “curricula of the institution to
17 strengthen the instructional capacity of
18 teachers to provide service-learning at the
19 elementary and secondary levels;”;

20 (iii) by redesignating subparagraph
21 (B) as subparagraph (C); and

22 (iv) by inserting after subparagraph
23 (A) the following:

24 “(B) including service-learning as a compo-
25 nent of other curricula or academic programs

1 (other than education curricula or programs),
2 such as curricula or programs relating to nurs-
3 ing, medicine, criminal justice, or public policy;
4 and”;

5 (3) by striking subsections (c), (d), (e), and (g);

6 (4) by redesignating subsection (f) as (i); and

7 (5) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-
8 lowing:

9 “(c) FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CONTRIBU-
10 TIONS.—

11 “(1) FEDERAL SHARE.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Federal share of
13 the cost of carrying out a program for which
14 assistance is provided under this part may not
15 exceed 50 percent of the total cost of the pro-
16 gram.

17 “(B) NON-FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION.—In
18 providing for the remaining share of the cost of
19 carrying out such a program, each recipient of
20 a grant or contract under this part—

21 “(i) shall provide for such share
22 through a payment in cash or in kind, fair-
23 ly evaluated, including facilities, equip-
24 ment, or services; and

1 “(ii) may provide for such share
2 through State sources or local sources, in-
3 cluding private funds or donated services.

4 “(2) WAIVER.—The Chief Executive Officer
5 may waive the requirements of paragraph (1) in
6 whole or in part with respect to any such program
7 for any fiscal year if the Corporation determines
8 that such a waiver would be equitable due to a lack
9 of available financial resources at the local level.

10 “(d) APPLICATION FOR GRANT.—

11 “(1) SUBMISSION.—To receive a grant or enter
12 into a contract under this part, an institution or
13 partnership shall prepare and submit to the Cor-
14 poration, an application at such time, in such man-
15 ner, and containing such information and assurances
16 as the Corporation may reasonably require, and ob-
17 tain approval of the application. In requesting appli-
18 cations for assistance under this part, the Corpora-
19 tion shall specify such required information and as-
20 surances.

21 “(2) CONTENTS.—An application submitted
22 under paragraph (1) shall contain, at a minimum—

23 “(A) assurances that—

24 “(i) prior to the placement of a partic-
25 ipant, the applicant will consult with the

1 appropriate local labor organization, if any,
2 representing employees in the area who are
3 engaged in the same or similar work as
4 that proposed to be carried out by such
5 program, to prevent the displacement and
6 protect the rights of such employees; and

7 “(ii) the applicant will comply with
8 the nonduplication and nondisplacement
9 provisions of section 177 and the notice,
10 hearing, and grievance procedures required
11 by section 176; and

12 “(B) such other assurances as the Chief
13 Executive Officer may reasonably require.

14 “(e) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.—To the extent prac-
15 ticable, in making grants and entering into contracts
16 under subsection (b), the Corporation shall give special
17 consideration to applications submitted by, or applications
18 from partnerships including, institutions serving primarily
19 low-income populations, including—

20 “(1) Predominantly Black Institutions;

21 “(2) historically black colleges and universities;

22 “(3) Hispanic-serving institutions;

23 “(4) tribally controlled colleges and universities;

24 “(5) Native American-serving, nontribal institu-

25 tions;

1 “(6) Alaska Native-serving institutions;

2 “(7) Asian American and Native American Pa-
3 cific Islander-serving institutions;

4 “(8) Native Hawaiian-serving institutions; and

5 “(9) community colleges serving predominantly
6 minority populations.

7 “(f) CONSIDERATIONS.—In making grants and enter-
8 ing into contracts under subsection (b), the Corporation
9 shall take into consideration whether the applicants sub-
10 mit applications containing proposals that—

11 “(1) demonstrate the commitment of the insti-
12 tution of higher education involved, other than by
13 demonstrating the commitment of the students, to
14 supporting the community service projects carried
15 out under the program;

16 “(2) specify the manner in which the institution
17 will promote faculty, administration, and staff par-
18 ticipation in the community service projects;

19 “(3) specify the manner in which the institution
20 will provide service to the community through orga-
21 nized programs, including, where appropriate, clin-
22 ical programs for students in professional schools
23 and colleges;

1 “(4) describe any partnership that will partici-
2 pate in the community service projects, such as a
3 partnership comprised of—

4 “(A) the institution;

5 “(B)(i) a community-based agency;

6 “(ii) a local government agency; or

7 “(iii) a nonprofit entity that serves or in-
8 volves school-age youth, older adults, or low-in-
9 come communities; and

10 “(C)(i) a student organization;

11 “(ii) a department of the institution; or

12 “(iii) a group of faculty comprised of dif-
13 ferent departments, schools, or colleges at the
14 institution;

15 “(5) demonstrate community involvement in the
16 development of the proposal and the extent to which
17 the proposal will contribute to the goals of the in-
18 volved community members;

19 “(6) demonstrate a commitment to perform
20 service projects in underserved urban and rural com-
21 munities;

22 “(7) describe research on effective strategies
23 and methods to improve service utilized in the design
24 of the projects;

1 “(8) specify that the institution or partnership
2 will use the assistance provided through the grant or
3 contract to strengthen the service infrastructure in
4 institutions of higher education; or

5 “(9) with respect to projects involving delivery
6 of services, specify projects that involve leadership
7 development of school-age youth.

8 “(g) FEDERAL WORK-STUDY.—To be eligible for as-
9 sistance under this part, an institution of higher education
10 shall demonstrate that it meets the minimum require-
11 ments under section 443(b)(2)(A) of the Higher Edu-
12 cation Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 2753(b)(2)(A)) relating to
13 the participation of students employed under part C of
14 title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C.
15 2751 et seq.) (relating to Federal Work-Study programs)
16 in community service activities, or has received a waiver
17 of those requirements from the Secretary of Education.

18 “(h) DEFINITION.—Notwithstanding section 101, as
19 used in this part, the term ‘student’ means an individual
20 who is enrolled in an institution of higher education on
21 a full- or part-time basis.”.

22 **SEC. 1203. CAMPUSES OF SERVICE.**

23 Subtitle B of title I (42 U.S.C. 12521 et seq.) is
24 amended by inserting after section 118 (as redesignated
25 by section 1202) the following:

1 **“SEC. 118A. CAMPUSES OF SERVICE.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation, after consulta-
3 tion with the Secretary of Education, may annually des-
4 ignate not more than 25 institutions of higher education
5 as Campuses of Service, from among institutions nomi-
6 nated by State Commissions.

7 “(b) APPLICATIONS FOR NOMINATION.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible for a nomi-
9 nation to receive designation under subsection (a),
10 and have an opportunity to apply for funds under
11 subsection (d) for a fiscal year, an institution of
12 higher education in a State shall submit an applica-
13 tion to the State Commission at such time, in such
14 manner, and containing such information as the
15 State Commission may require.

16 “(2) CONTENTS.—At a minimum, the applica-
17 tion shall include information specifying—

18 “(A)(i) the number of undergraduate and,
19 if applicable, graduate service-learning courses
20 offered at such institution for the most recent
21 full academic year preceding the fiscal year for
22 which designation is sought; and

23 “(ii) the number and percentage of under-
24 graduate students and, if applicable, the num-
25 ber and percentage of graduate students at
26 such institution who were enrolled in the cor-

1 responding courses described in clause (i), for
2 such preceding academic year;

3 “(B) the percentage of undergraduate stu-
4 dents engaging in and, if applicable, the per-
5 centage of graduate students engaging in activi-
6 ties providing community services, as defined in
7 section 441(c) of the Higher Education Act of
8 1965 (42 U.S.C. 2751(c)), during such pre-
9 ceding academic year, the quality of such activi-
10 ties, and the average amount of time spent, per
11 student, engaged in such activities;

12 “(C) for such preceding academic year, the
13 percentage of Federal work-study funds made
14 available to the institution under part C of title
15 IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (42
16 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.) that is used to compensate
17 students employed in providing community serv-
18 ices, as so defined, and a description of the ef-
19 forts the institution undertakes to make avail-
20 able to students opportunities to provide such
21 community services and be compensated
22 through such work-study funds;

23 “(D) at the discretion of the institution,
24 information demonstrating the degree to which
25 recent graduates of the institution, and all

1 graduates of the institution, have obtained full-
2 time public service employment in the nonprofit
3 sector or government, with a private nonprofit
4 organization or a Federal, State, or local public
5 agency; and

6 “(E) any programs the institution has in
7 place to encourage or assist graduates of the in-
8 stitution to pursue careers in public service in
9 the nonprofit sector or government.

10 “(c) NOMINATIONS AND DESIGNATION.—

11 “(1) NOMINATION.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—A State Commission
13 that receives applications from institutions of
14 higher education under subsection (b) may
15 nominate, for designation under subsection (a),
16 not more than 3 such institutions of higher
17 education, consisting of—

18 “(i) not more than one 4-year public
19 institution of higher education;

20 “(ii) not more than one 4-year private
21 institution of higher education; and

22 “(iii) not more than one 2-year insti-
23 tution of higher education.

24 “(B) SUBMISSION.—The State Commission
25 shall submit to the Corporation the name and

1 application of each institution nominated by the
2 State Commission under subparagraph (A).

3 “(2) DESIGNATION.—The Corporation shall
4 designate, under subsection (a), not more than 25
5 institutions of higher education from among the in-
6 stitutions nominated under paragraph (1). In mak-
7 ing the designations, the Corporation shall, if fea-
8 sible, designate various types of institutions, includ-
9 ing institutions from each of the categories of insti-
10 tutions described in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of para-
11 graph (1)(A).

12 “(d) AWARDS.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Using sums reserved under
14 section 501(a)(1)(C) for Campuses of Service, the
15 Corporation shall provide an award of funds to insti-
16 tutions designated under subsection (c), to be used
17 by the institutions to develop or disseminate service-
18 learning models and information on best practices
19 regarding service-learning to other institutions of
20 higher education.

21 “(2) PLAN.—To be eligible to receive funds
22 under this subsection, an institution designated
23 under subsection (c) shall submit a plan to the Cor-
24 poration describing how the institution intends to
25 use the funds to develop or disseminate service-

1 learning models and information on best practices
2 regarding service-learning to other institutions of
3 higher education.

4 “(3) ALLOCATION.—The Corporation shall de-
5 termine how the funds reserved under section
6 501(a)(1)(C) for Campuses of Service for a fiscal
7 year will be allocated among the institutions submit-
8 ting acceptable plans under paragraph (2). In deter-
9 mining the amount of funds to be allocated to such
10 an institution, the Corporation shall consider the
11 number of students at the institution, the quality
12 and scope of the plan submitted by the institution
13 under paragraph (2), and the institution’s current
14 (as of the date of submission of the plan) strategies
15 to encourage or assist students to pursue public
16 service careers in the nonprofit sector or govern-
17 ment.”.

18 **SEC. 1204. INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH.**

19 Subtitle B of title I (42 U.S.C. 12521 et seq.), as
20 amended by section 1203, is further amended by adding
21 at the end the following:

1 **“PART III—INNOVATIVE AND COMMUNITY-BASED**
2 **SERVICE-LEARNING PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH**
3 **“SEC. 119. INNOVATIVE AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE-**
4 **LEARNING PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH.**

5 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this part:

6 “(1) ELIGIBLE ENTITY.—The term ‘eligible en-
7 tity’ means a State educational agency, a State
8 Commission, a territory, an Indian tribe, an institu-
9 tion of higher education, or a public or private non-
10 profit organization (including community-based enti-
11 ties), a public or private elementary school or sec-
12 ondary school, a local educational agency, a consor-
13 tium of such entities, or a consortium of 2 or more
14 such entities and a for-profit organization.

15 “(2) ELIGIBLE PARTNERSHIP.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘eligible
17 partnership’ means—

18 “(i) 1 or more community-based enti-
19 ties that have demonstrated records of suc-
20 cess in carrying out service-learning pro-
21 grams with economically disadvantaged
22 students, and that meet such criteria as
23 the Chief Executive Officer may establish;
24 and

25 “(ii)(I) a local educational agency for
26 which—

1 “(aa) a high number or percent-
2 age, as determined by the Corpora-
3 tion, of the students served by the
4 agency are economically disadvan-
5 taged students; and

6 “(bb) the graduation rate for the
7 secondary school students served by
8 the agency is less than 70 percent;
9 and

10 “(II)(aa) a State Commission or State
11 educational agency; and

12 “(bb) more than 1 local educational
13 agency described in subclause (I).

14 “(B) ADDITIONAL ENTITIES.—An eligible
15 partnership may also include—

16 “(i) a local government agency that is
17 not described in subparagraph (A);

18 “(ii) the office of the chief executive
19 officer of a unit of general local govern-
20 ment; or

21 “(iii) an institution of higher edu-
22 cation.

23 “(3) YOUTH ENGAGEMENT ZONE.—The term
24 ‘youth engagement zone’ means the area in which a
25 youth engagement zone program is carried out.

1 “(4) YOUTH ENGAGEMENT ZONE PROGRAM.—

2 The term ‘youth engagement zone program’ means
3 a service-learning program in which members of an
4 eligible partnership collaborate to provide coordi-
5 nated school-based or community-based service-
6 learning opportunities—

7 “(A) in order to address a specific commu-
8 nity challenge;

9 “(B) for an increasing percentage of out-
10 of-school youth and secondary school students
11 served by a local educational agency; and

12 “(C) in circumstances under which—

13 “(i) not less than 90 percent of such
14 students participate in service-learning ac-
15 tivities as part of the program; or

16 “(ii) service-learning is a mandatory
17 part of the curriculum in all of the sec-
18 ondary schools served by the local edu-
19 cational agency.

20 “(b) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—From the amounts ap-
21 propriated to carry out this part for a fiscal year, the Cor-
22 poration may make grants (which may include approved
23 summer of service positions in the case of a grant for a
24 program described in subsection (c)(8)) and fixed-amount
25 grants (in accordance with section 129(l)) to eligible enti-

1 ties or eligible partnerships, as appropriate, for programs
2 and activities described in subsection (c).

3 “(c) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—Funds under this
4 part may be used to—

5 “(1) integrate service-learning programs into
6 the science, technology, engineering, and mathe-
7 matics (referred to in this part as ‘STEM’) curricula
8 at the elementary, secondary, postsecondary, or
9 postbaccalaureate levels in coordination with prac-
10 ticing or retired STEM professionals;

11 “(2) involve students in service-learning pro-
12 grams focusing on energy conservation in their com-
13 munity, including conducting educational outreach
14 on energy conservation and working to improve en-
15 ergy efficiency in low-income housing and in public
16 spaces;

17 “(3) involve students in service-learning pro-
18 grams in emergency and disaster preparedness;

19 “(4) involve students in service-learning pro-
20 grams aimed at improving access to and obtaining
21 the benefits from computers and other emerging
22 technologies, including improving such access for in-
23 dividuals with disabilities, in low-income or rural
24 communities, in senior centers and communities, in
25 schools, in libraries, and in other public spaces;

1 “(5) involve high school age youth in the men-
2 toring of middle school youth while involving all par-
3 ticipants in service-learning to seek to meet unmet
4 human, educational, environmental, public safety, or
5 emergency and disaster preparedness needs in their
6 community;

7 “(6) conduct research and evaluations on serv-
8 ice-learning, including service-learning in middle
9 schools, and disseminate such research and evalua-
10 tions widely;

11 “(7) conduct innovative and creative activities
12 as described in section 112(a);

13 “(8) establish or implement summer of service
14 programs (giving priority to programs that enroll
15 youth who will be enrolled in any of grades 6
16 through 9 at the end of the summer concerned) dur-
17 ing the summer months (including recruiting, train-
18 ing, and placing service-learning coordinators)—

19 “(A) for youth who will be enrolled in any
20 of grades 6 through 12 at the end of the sum-
21 mer concerned; and

22 “(B) for community-based service-learning
23 projects—

24 “(i) that shall—

1 “(I) meet unmet human, edu-
2 cational, environmental (including en-
3 ergy conservation and stewardship),
4 and emergency and disaster prepared-
5 ness and other public safety needs;
6 and

7 “(II) be intensive, structured, su-
8 pervised, and designed to produce
9 identifiable improvements to the com-
10 munity;

11 “(ii) that may include the extension of
12 academic year service-learning programs
13 into the summer months; and

14 “(iii) under which a student who com-
15 pletes 100 hours of service as described in
16 section 146(b)(2), shall be eligible for a
17 summer of service educational award of
18 \$500 as described in sections 146(a)(2)(C)
19 and 147(d);

20 “(9) establish or implement youth engagement
21 zone programs in youth engagement zones, for stu-
22 dents in secondary schools served by local edu-
23 cational agencies for which a majority of such stu-
24 dents do not participate in service-learning activities
25 that are—

1 “(A) carried out by eligible partnerships;

2 and

3 “(B) designed to—

4 “(i) involve all students in secondary
5 schools served by the local educational
6 agency in service-learning to address a spe-
7 cific community challenge;

8 “(ii) improve student engagement, in-
9 cluding student attendance and student be-
10 havior, and student achievement, gradua-
11 tion rates, and college-going rates at sec-
12 ondary schools; and

13 “(iii) involve an increasing percentage
14 of students in secondary school and out-of-
15 school youth in the community in school-
16 based or community-based service-learning
17 activities each year, with the goal of involv-
18 ing all students in secondary schools served
19 by the local educational agency and involv-
20 ing an increasing percentage of the out-of-
21 school youth in service-learning activities;

22 and

23 “(10) conduct semester of service programs
24 that—

1 “(A) provide opportunities for secondary
2 school students to participate in a semester of
3 coordinated school-based or community-based
4 service-learning opportunities for a minimum of
5 70 hours (of which at least a third will be spent
6 participating in field-based activities) over a se-
7 mester, to address specific community chal-
8 lenges;

9 “(B) engage as participants high percent-
10 ages or numbers of economically disadvantaged
11 students;

12 “(C) allow participants to receive academic
13 credit, for the time spent in the classroom and
14 in the field for the program, that is equivalent
15 to the academic credit for any class of equiva-
16 lent length and with an equivalent time commit-
17 ment; and

18 “(D) ensure that the classroom-based in-
19 struction component of the program is inte-
20 grated into the academic program of the local
21 educational agency involved; and

22 “(11) carry out any other innovative service-
23 learning programs or research that the Corporation
24 considers appropriate.

1 “(d) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to receive a
2 grant to carry out a program or activity under this part,
3 an entity or partnership, as appropriate, shall prepare and
4 submit to the Corporation an application at such time and
5 in such manner as the Chief Executive Officer may rea-
6 sonably require, and obtain approval of the application.

7 “(e) PRIORITY.—In making grants under this part,
8 the Corporation shall give priority to applicants proposing
9 to—

10 “(1) involve students and community stake-
11 holders in the design and implementation of service-
12 learning programs carried out using funds received
13 under this part;

14 “(2) implement service-learning programs in
15 low-income or rural communities; and

16 “(3) utilize adult volunteers, including tapping
17 the resources of retired and retiring adults, in the
18 planning and implementation of service-learning pro-
19 grams.

20 “(f) REQUIREMENTS.—

21 “(1) TERM.—Each program or activity funded
22 under this part shall be carried out over a period of
23 3 years, which may include 1 planning year, with a
24 1-year extension possible, if the program meets per-
25 formance measures developed in accordance with

1 section 179(k) and any other criteria determined by
2 the Corporation.

3 “(2) COLLABORATION ENCOURAGED.—Each en-
4 tity carrying out a program funded under this part
5 shall, to the extent practicable, collaborate with enti-
6 ties carrying out programs under this subtitle, sub-
7 title C, and titles I and II of the Domestic Volunteer
8 Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq., 5001
9 et seq.).

10 “(3) EVALUATION.—Upon completion of the
11 program, the Corporation shall conduct an inde-
12 pendent evaluation of the program and determine
13 best practices relating to service-learning and rec-
14 ommendations for improvement of the programs car-
15 ried out using funds made available under this part.
16 The Corporation shall widely disseminate the results
17 of the evaluations, and information on the best prac-
18 tices and recommendations to the service community
19 through multiple channels, including the Corpora-
20 tion’s Resource Center or a clearinghouse of effec-
21 tive strategies.”.

22 **SEC. 1205. SERVICE-LEARNING IMPACT STUDY.**

23 Subtitle B of title I (42 U.S.C. 12521 et seq.), as
24 amended by section 1204, is further amended by adding
25 at the end the following:

1 **“PART IV—SERVICE-LEARNING IMPACT STUDY**

2 **“SEC. 120. STUDY AND REPORT.**

3 “(a) STUDY.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—From the sums reserved
5 under section 501(a)(1)(B) for this section, the Cor-
6 poration shall enter into a contract with an entity
7 that is not otherwise a recipient of financial assist-
8 ance under this subtitle, to conduct a 10-year longi-
9 tudinal study on the impact of the activities carried
10 out under this subtitle.

11 “(2) CONTENTS.—In conducting the study, the
12 entity shall consider the impact of service-learning
13 activities carried out under this subtitle on students
14 participating in such activities, including in par-
15 ticular examining the degree to which the activi-
16 ties—

17 “(A) improved student academic achieve-
18 ment;

19 “(B) improved student engagement;

20 “(C) improved graduation rates, as defined
21 in section 1111(b)(2)(C)(vi) of the Elementary
22 and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20
23 U.S.C. 6311(b)(2)(C)(vi)); and

24 “(D) improved the degree to which the
25 participants in the activities engaged in subse-
26 quent national service, volunteering, or other

1 service activities, or pursued careers in public
2 service, in the nonprofit sector or government.

3 “(3) ANALYSIS.—In carrying out such study,
4 the entity shall examine the impact of the service-
5 learning activities on the 4 factors described in sub-
6 paragraphs (A) through (D) of paragraph (2), ana-
7 lyzed in terms of how much time participants were
8 engaged in service-learning activities.

9 “(4) BEST PRACTICES.—The entity shall collect
10 information on best practices concerning using serv-
11 ice-learning activities to improve the 4 factors.

12 “(b) INTERIM REPORTS.—The entity shall periodi-
13 cally submit reports to the Corporation containing the in-
14 terim results of the study and the information on best
15 practices. The Corporation shall submit such reports to
16 the authorizing committees.

17 “(c) FINAL REPORT.—The entity shall submit a re-
18 port to the Corporation containing the results of the study
19 and the information on best practices. The Corporation
20 shall submit such report to the authorizing committees,
21 and shall make such report available to the public on the
22 Corporation’s website.

23 “(d) CONSULTATION AND DISSEMINATION.—On re-
24 ceiving the report, the Corporation shall consult with the
25 Secretary of Education to review the results of the study,

1 and to identify best practices concerning using service-
2 learning activities to improve the 4 factors described in
3 subparagraphs (A) through (D) of subsection (a)(2). The
4 Corporation shall disseminate information on the identi-
5 fied best practices.”.

6 **Subtitle C—Amendments to Sub-**
7 **title C (National Service Trust**
8 **Program)**

9 **SEC. 1301. PROHIBITION ON GRANTS TO FEDERAL AGEN-**
10 **CIES; LIMITS ON CORPORATION COSTS.**

11 Section 121 (42 U.S.C. 12571) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)—

13 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
14 by inserting after “subdivisions of States,” the
15 following: “territories,”; and

16 (B) in paragraphs (1) and (2), by striking
17 “section 122(a)” and inserting “subsection (a),
18 (b), or (c) of section 122”;

19 (2) in subsection (b)—

20 (A) in the heading, by striking “AGREE-
21 MENTS WITH FEDERAL AGENCIES” and insert-
22 ing “RESTRICTIONS ON AGREEMENTS WITH
23 FEDERAL AGENCIES”;

24 (B) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-
25 ing the following:

1 “(1) AGREEMENTS AUTHORIZED.—The Cor-
2 poration may enter into a contract or cooperative
3 agreement (other than a grant) with another Fed-
4 eral agency to support a national service program
5 carried out or otherwise supported by the agency.
6 The Corporation, in entering into the contract or co-
7 operative agreement may approve positions as ap-
8 proved national service positions for a program car-
9 ried out or otherwise supported by the agency. The
10 support provided by the Corporation pursuant to the
11 contract or cooperative agreement may include the
12 transfer to the Federal agency of funds available to
13 the Corporation under this subtitle E.”;

14 (C) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-
15 ing the following:

16 “(2) PROHIBITION ON GRANTS.—The Corpora-
17 tion may not provide a grant under this section to
18 a Federal agency.”; and

19 (D) in paragraph (3)—

20 (i) by striking “receiving assistance
21 under this subsection” and inserting “car-
22 rying out and or supporting a national
23 service program”; and

1 (ii) by striking “using such assist-
2 ance” and inserting “through that pro-
3 gram”;

4 (3) in subsection (c)(2)(B), by striking “to be
5 provided” and inserting “to be provided or otherwise
6 approved”;

7 (4) in subsection (e)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “Federal
9 share of the cost” and inserting “Corporation
10 share of the cost (including the costs of member
11 living allowances, employment-related taxes,
12 health care coverage, and worker’s compensa-
13 tion and other necessary operation costs)”; and

14 (B) by adding at the end the following:

15 “(5) OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS.—

16 “(A) RECIPIENT REPORT.—A recipient of
17 assistance under this section shall report to the
18 Corporation the amount and source of any Fed-
19 eral funds used to carry out the program for
20 which the assistance is made available other
21 than those provided by the Corporation.

22 “(B) CORPORATION REPORT.—The Cor-
23 poration shall report to the authorizing commit-
24 tees on an annual basis information regarding
25 each recipient of such assistance that uses Fed-

1 eral funds other than those provided by the
2 Corporation to carry out such a program, in-
3 cluding the amounts and sources of the other
4 Federal funds.”; and

5 (5) by adding at the end the following:

6 “(f) PLAN FOR APPROVED NATIONAL SERVICE POSI-
7 TIONS.—The Corporation shall—

8 “(1) develop a plan to—

9 “(A) establish the number of the approved
10 national service positions as 88,000 for fiscal
11 year 2010; and

12 “(B) increase the number of the approved
13 positions to—

14 “(i) 115,000 for fiscal year 2011;

15 “(ii) 140,000 for fiscal year 2012;

16 “(iii) 170,000 for fiscal year 2013;

17 “(iv) 200,000 for fiscal year 2014;

18 “(v) 210,000 for fiscal year 2015;

19 “(vi) 235,000 for fiscal year 2016;

20 and

21 “(vii) 250,000 for fiscal year 2017;

22 “(2) not later than 1 year after the date of en-
23 actment of the Serve America Act, submit a report
24 to the authorizing committees on the status of the
25 plan described in paragraph (1); and

1 “(3) subject to the availability of appropriations
2 and in a manner that does not decrease the quality
3 of proposed service opportunities, implement the
4 plan described in paragraph (1).”.

5 **SEC. 1302. ELIGIBLE NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS.**

6 Section 122 is amended to read as follows:

7 **“SEC. 122. NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS ELIGIBLE FOR
8 PROGRAM ASSISTANCE.**

9 “(a) NATIONAL SERVICE CORPS.—The recipient of a
10 grant under section 121(a) and a Federal agency oper-
11 ating or supporting a national service program under sec-
12 tion 121(b) shall use a portion of the assistance involved,
13 directly or through subgrants to other entities, to support
14 or carry out the following national service corps or pro-
15 grams, as full- or part-time corps or programs, to address
16 unmet needs:

17 “(1) EDUCATION CORPS.—

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The recipient may
19 carry out national service programs through an
20 Education Corps that identifies and meets
21 unmet educational needs within communities
22 through activities such as those described in
23 subparagraph (B) and improves performance on
24 the indicators described in subparagraph (C).

1 “(B) ACTIVITIES.—An Education Corps
2 described in this paragraph may carry out ac-
3 tivities such as—

4 “(i) tutoring, or providing other aca-
5 demic support to elementary school and
6 secondary school students;

7 “(ii) improving school climate;

8 “(iii) mentoring students, including
9 adult or peer mentoring;

10 “(iv) linking needed integrated serv-
11 ices and comprehensive supports with stu-
12 dents, their families, and their public
13 schools;

14 “(v) providing assistance to a school
15 in expanding the school day by strength-
16 ening the quality of staff and expanding
17 the academic programming offered in an
18 expanded learning time initiative, a pro-
19 gram of a 21st century community learn-
20 ing center (as defined in section 4201 of
21 the Elementary and Secondary Education
22 Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7171)), or a high-
23 quality after-school program;

24 “(vi) assisting schools and local edu-
25 cational agencies in improving and expand-

1 ing high-quality service-learning programs
2 that keep students engaged in schools by
3 carrying out programs that provide special-
4 ized training to individuals in service-learn-
5 ing, and places the individuals (after such
6 training) in positions as service-learning
7 coordinators, to facilitate service-learning
8 in programs eligible for funding under part
9 I of subtitle B;

10 “(vii) assisting students in being pre-
11 pared for college-level work;

12 “(viii) involving family members of
13 students in supporting teachers and stu-
14 dents;

15 “(ix) conducting a pre-professional
16 training program in which students en-
17 rolled in an institution of higher edu-
18 cation—

19 “(I) receive training (which may
20 include classes containing service-
21 learning) in specified fields including
22 early childhood education and care, el-
23 elementary and secondary education,
24 and other fields such as fields relating
25 to health services, criminal justice, en-

1 vironmental stewardship and con-
2 servation, or public safety;

3 “(II) perform service related to
4 such training outside the classroom
5 during the school term and during
6 summer or other vacation periods; and

7 “(III) agree to provide service
8 upon graduation to meet unmet
9 human, educational, environmental, or
10 public safety needs related to such
11 training; or

12 “(x) providing other activities, ad-
13 dressing unmet educational needs, that the
14 Corporation may designate.

15 “(C) EDUCATION CORPS INDICATORS.—
16 The corps indicators for a corps program de-
17 scribed in this paragraph are—

18 “(i) student engagement, including
19 student attendance and student behavior;

20 “(ii) student academic achievement;

21 “(iii) secondary school graduation
22 rates as defined in section
23 1111(b)(2)(C)(vi) of the Elementary and
24 Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20
25 U.S.C. 6311(b)(2)(C)(vi));

1 “(iv) rate of college enrollment and
2 continued college enrollment for recipients
3 of a high school diploma;

4 “(v) any additional indicator relating
5 to improving education for students that
6 the Corporation, in consultation (as appro-
7 priate) with the Secretary of Education,
8 establishes; or

9 “(vi) any additional local indicator
10 (applicable to a particular recipient and on
11 which an improvement in performance is
12 needed) relating to improving education for
13 students, that is approved by the Corpora-
14 tion or a State Commission.

15 “(2) HEALTHY FUTURES CORPS.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The recipient may
17 carry out national service programs through a
18 Healthy Futures Corps that identifies and
19 meets unmet health needs within communities
20 through activities such as those described in
21 subparagraph (B) and improves performance on
22 the indicators described in subparagraph (C).

23 “(B) ACTIVITIES.—A Healthy Futures
24 Corps described in this paragraph may carry
25 out activities such as—

1 “(i) assisting economically disadvan-
2 tagged individuals in navigating the health
3 services system;

4 “(ii) assisting individuals in obtaining
5 access to health services for themselves or
6 their children;

7 “(iii) educating economically dis-
8 advantaged individuals and individuals who
9 are members of medically underserved pop-
10 ulations about, and engaging individuals
11 described in this clause in, initiatives re-
12 garding navigating the health services sys-
13 tem and regarding disease prevention and
14 health promotion, with a particular focus
15 on common health conditions, chronic dis-
16 eases, and conditions, for which disease
17 prevention and health promotion measures
18 exist and for which socioeconomic, geo-
19 graphic, and racial and ethnic health dis-
20 parities exist;

21 “(iv) improving health literacy of pa-
22 tients;

23 “(v) providing translation services at
24 clinics and in emergency rooms to improve
25 health services;

1 “(vi) providing services designed to
2 meet the health needs of rural commu-
3 nities, including the recruitment of youth
4 to work in health professions in such com-
5 munities;

6 “(vii) assisting in health promotion
7 interventions that improve health status,
8 and helping people adopt and maintain
9 healthy lifestyles and habits to improve
10 health status; or

11 “(viii) providing activities, addressing
12 unmet health needs, that the Corporation
13 may designate.

14 “(C) HEALTHY FUTURES CORPS INDICA-
15 TORS.—The corps indicators for a corps pro-
16 gram described in this paragraph are—

17 “(i) access to health services among
18 economically disadvantaged individuals and
19 individuals who are members of medically
20 underserved populations;

21 “(ii) access to health services for un-
22 insured individuals, including such individ-
23 uals who are economically disadvantaged
24 children;

1 “(iii) participation, among economi-
2 cally disadvantaged individuals and individ-
3 uals who are members of medically under-
4 served populations, in disease prevention
5 and health promotion initiatives, particu-
6 larly those with a focus on addressing com-
7 mon health conditions, addressing chronic
8 diseases, and decreasing health disparities;
9 “(iv) health literacy of patients;
10 “(v) any additional indicator, relating
11 to improving or protecting the health of
12 economically disadvantaged individuals and
13 individuals who are members of medically
14 underserved populations, that the Corpora-
15 tion, in consultation (as appropriate) with
16 the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-
17 ices and the Director of the Centers for
18 Disease Control and Prevention, estab-
19 lishes; or
20 “(vi) any additional local indicator
21 (applicable to a particular recipient and on
22 which an improvement in performance is
23 needed) relating to improving or protecting
24 the health of economically disadvantaged
25 individuals and individuals who are mem-

1 bers of medically underserved populations,
2 that is approved by the Corporation or a
3 State Commission.

4 “(3) CLEAN ENERGY SERVICE CORPS.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The recipient may
6 carry out national service projects through a
7 Clean Energy Service Corps that identifies and
8 meets unmet environmental needs within com-
9 munities through activities such as those de-
10 scribed in subparagraph (B) and improves per-
11 formance on the indicators described in sub-
12 paragraph (C).

13 “(B) ACTIVITIES.—A Clean Energy Serv-
14 ice Corps described in this paragraph may carry
15 out activities such as—

16 “(i) weatherizing and retrofitting
17 housing units for low-income households to
18 significantly improve the energy efficiency
19 and reduce carbon emissions of such hous-
20 ing units;

21 “(ii) building energy efficient housing
22 units in low-income communities;

23 “(iii) conducting energy audits for
24 low-income households and recommending

1 ways for the households to improve energy
2 efficiency;

3 “(iv) the enhancement of renewable
4 energy production by facilitating the instal-
5 lation or repair of renewable energy tech-
6 nologies;

7 “(v) working with schools and youth
8 programs to educate students and youth
9 about ways to reduce home energy use and
10 improve the environment, including con-
11 ducting service-learning projects to provide
12 such education;

13 “(vi) assisting in the development of
14 local recycling programs;

15 “(vii) renewing and rehabilitating na-
16 tional and State parks, city parks, county
17 parks, forest preserves, and trails owned or
18 maintained by the Federal Government or
19 a State, including planting trees, carrying
20 out reforestation, carrying out erosion con-
21 trol measures, rehabilitation and mainte-
22 nance of historic sites and structures
23 throughout the national park system, and
24 providing trail enhancements, rehabilita-
25 tion, and repairs;

1 “(viii) cleaning and improving rivers
2 maintained by the Federal Government or
3 a State;

4 “(ix) carrying out projects in partner-
5 ship with the National Park Service, de-
6 signed to renew and rehabilitate national
7 park resources and enhance services and
8 learning opportunities for national park
9 visitors, and nearby communities and
10 schools; or

11 “(x) carrying out other activities, ad-
12 dressing unmet environmental and work-
13 force needs, that the Corporation may des-
14 ignate.

15 “(C) CLEAN ENERGY SERVICE CORPS INDI-
16 CATORS.—The corps indicators for a corps pro-
17 gram described in this paragraph are—

18 “(i) the number of housing units of
19 low-income households weatherized or ret-
20 rofitted to significantly improve energy ef-
21 ficiency and reduce carbon emissions;

22 “(ii) annual energy costs (to deter-
23 mine savings in those costs) at facilities
24 where participants have provided service;

1 “(iii) the number of students and
2 youth receiving education or training in en-
3 ergy-efficient and environmentally con-
4 scious practices;

5 “(iv) the number of national parks,
6 State parks, city parks, county parks, for-
7 est preserves, or trails or rivers owned or
8 maintained by the Federal Government or
9 a State, that are cleaned or improved;

10 “(v) any additional indicator relating
11 to clean energy, the reduction of green-
12 house gas emissions, or education and skill
13 attainment for clean energy jobs, that the
14 Corporation, in consultation (as appro-
15 priate) with the Administrator of the Envi-
16 ronmental Protection Agency, the Sec-
17 retary of Energy, the Secretary of the In-
18 terior, or the Secretary of Labor, as appro-
19 priate, establishes; or

20 “(vi) any additional local indicator
21 (applicable to a particular recipient and on
22 which an improvement in performance is
23 needed) relating to clean energy, the reduc-
24 tion of greenhouse gas emissions, or edu-
25 cation or skill attainment for clean energy

1 jobs, that is approved by the Corporation
2 or a State Commission.

3 “(4) VETERANS CORPS.—

4 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The recipient may
5 carry out national service programs through a
6 Veterans Corps that identifies and meets unmet
7 needs of veterans and members of the Armed
8 Forces who are on active duty through activities
9 such as those described in subparagraph (B)
10 and improves performance on the indicators de-
11 scribed in subparagraph (C).

12 “(B) ACTIVITIES.—A Veterans Corps de-
13 scribed in this paragraph may carry out activi-
14 ties such as—

15 “(i) promoting community-based ef-
16 forts to meet the unique needs of military
17 families while a family member is deployed
18 and upon that family member’s return
19 home;

20 “(ii) recruiting veterans, particularly
21 returning veterans, into service opportuni-
22 ties, including opportunities that utilize
23 their military experience;

24 “(iii) working to assist veterans in de-
25 veloping their educational opportunities,

1 including opportunities for professional
2 certification, licensure, and credentialing,
3 including coordinating activities with and
4 assisting State and local agencies admin-
5 istering veterans education benefits, and
6 veterans programs with internships and
7 fellowships that could lead to employment
8 in the private and public sector;

9 “(iv) promoting efforts within a com-
10 munity to serve the needs of veterans and
11 members of the Armed Forces who are on
12 active duty, including helping veterans file
13 benefits claims and assisting federal agen-
14 cies in providing services to veterans;

15 “(v) assisting veterans in developing
16 mentoring relationships with economically
17 disadvantaged students;

18 “(vi) developing projects to assist vet-
19 erans with disabilities and older veterans
20 including assisting veterans described in
21 this clause with transportation; or

22 “(vii) other activities, addressing
23 unmet needs of veterans, that the Corpora-
24 tion may designate.

1 “(C) VETERANS’ CORPS INDICATORS.—The
2 corps indicators for a corps program described
3 in this paragraph are—

4 “(i) the number of housing units cre-
5 ated for veterans;

6 “(ii) the number of veterans who pur-
7 sue educational opportunities;

8 “(iii) the number of veterans receiving
9 professional certification;

10 “(iv) the number of outreach efforts
11 to service organizations serving the needs
12 of veterans;

13 “(v) the number of veterans engaged
14 in service opportunities;

15 “(vi) the number of military families
16 assisted by organizations while a family
17 member is deployed and upon that family
18 member’s return home;

19 “(vii) the number of economically dis-
20 advantaged students engaged in mentoring
21 relationships with veterans;

22 “(viii) the number of projects de-
23 signed to meet identifiable public needs
24 with a specific emphasis on projects in

1 support of veterans, especially veterans
2 with disabilities and older veterans;

3 “(ix) any additional indicator that re-
4 lates to education or skill attainment that
5 assists in providing veterans with the skills
6 to address identifiable public needs, or that
7 relates to improving the lives of veterans
8 and members of the Armed Forces on ac-
9 tive duty, and that the Corporation, in con-
10 sultation (as appropriate) with the Sec-
11 retary of Veterans Affairs, establishes; or

12 “(x) any additional local indicator
13 (applicable to a particular recipient and on
14 which an improvement in performance is
15 needed) relating to the education or skill
16 attainment, or the improvement, described
17 in clause (ix), that is approved by the Cor-
18 poration or a State Commission.

19 “(5) OPPORTUNITY CORPS.—

20 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The recipient may
21 carry out national service programs through an
22 Opportunity Corps that identifies and meets
23 unmet needs relating to economic opportunity
24 for economically disadvantaged individuals with-
25 in communities, through activities such as those

1 described in subparagraph (B) and improves
2 performance on the indicators described in sub-
3 paragraph (C).

4 “(B) ACTIVITIES.—An Opportunity Corps
5 described in this paragraph may carry out ac-
6 tivities such as—

7 “(i) providing financial literacy edu-
8 cation to economically disadvantaged indi-
9 viduals, including financial literacy edu-
10 cation with regard to credit management,
11 financial institutions including banks and
12 credit unions, and utilization of savings
13 plans;

14 “(ii) assisting in the construction and
15 rehabilitation of housing units, including
16 energy efficient homes, for economically
17 disadvantaged individuals;

18 “(iii) assisting economically disadvan-
19 taged individuals, including homeless indi-
20 viduals, in finding placement in safe and
21 secure housing;

22 “(iv) assisting individuals in obtaining
23 access to health services for themselves or
24 their children;

1 “(v) assisting individuals in obtaining
2 information about Federal, State, local, or
3 private programs or benefits focused on as-
4 sisting economically disadvantaged individ-
5 uals, economically disadvantaged children,
6 or low-income families;

7 “(vi) facilitating enrollment in and
8 completion of job training for economically
9 disadvantaged individuals;

10 “(vii) assisting economically disadvan-
11 tagged individuals in obtaining access to job
12 placement assistance;

13 “(viii) carrying out a program that
14 seeks to eliminate hunger in communities
15 and rural areas through service in
16 projects—

17 “(I) involving food banks, food
18 pantries, and nonprofit organizations
19 that provide food during emergencies;

20 “(II) seeking to address the long-
21 term causes of hunger through edu-
22 cation and the delivery of appropriate
23 services; or

24 “(III) providing training in basic
25 health, nutrition, and life skills nec-

1 “(v) any additional indicator relating
2 to improving economic opportunity for eco-
3 nomically disadvantaged individuals that
4 the Corporation, in consultation (as appro-
5 priate) with the Secretary of Health and
6 Human Services, the Secretary of Labor,
7 the Secretary of Housing and Urban De-
8 velopment, and the Secretary of the Treas-
9 ury, establishes; or

10 “(vi) any additional local indicator
11 (applicable to a particular recipient and on
12 which an improvement in performance is
13 needed) that is approved by the Corpora-
14 tion or a State Commission.

15 “(b) NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The recipient of a grant
17 under section 121(a) and a Federal agency oper-
18 ating or supporting a national service program
19 under section 121(b) may use the assistance in-
20 volved, directly or through subgrants to other enti-
21 ties, to carry out national service programs and
22 model programs under this subsection that are fo-
23 cused on meeting community needs and improve per-
24 formance on the indicators described in paragraph
25 (3).

1 “(2) PROGRAMS.—The programs may include
2 the following types of national service programs:

3 “(A) A community service program de-
4 signed to meet the needs of rural communities,
5 using teams or individual placements to address
6 the development needs of rural communities, in-
7 cluding addressing rural poverty, or the need
8 for health services, education, or job training.

9 “(B) A program that—

10 “(i) engages participants in public
11 health, emergency and disaster prepared-
12 ness, and other public safety activities;

13 “(ii) that may include the recruitment
14 of qualified participants for, and placement
15 of the participants in, positions to be train-
16 ees as law enforcement officers, fire-
17 fighters, search and rescue personnel, and
18 emergency medical service workers; and

19 “(iii) that may engage Federal, State,
20 and local stakeholders, in collaboration, to
21 organize more effective responses to issues
22 of public health, emergencies and disasters,
23 and other public safety issues.

24 “(C) A program, initiative, or partnership
25 project that seeks to expand the number of

1 equivalent, counseling, or a mentoring rela-
2 tionship with an adult volunteer; and

3 “(iii) for which, in awarding financial
4 assistance and approved national service
5 positions, the Corporation shall give pri-
6 ority to programs that engage retirees to
7 serve as mentors.

8 “(E) A program—

9 “(i) that re-engages court-involved
10 youth and adults with the goal of reducing
11 recidivism;

12 “(ii) that may create support systems
13 beginning in correctional facilities; and

14 “(iii) that may have life skills train-
15 ing, employment training, an education
16 program (including a program to complete
17 a secondary school diploma or its recog-
18 nized equivalent), educational and career
19 counseling, and post-program placement
20 services.

21 “(F) A demonstration program—

22 “(i) that has as one of its primary
23 purposes the recruitment and acceptance
24 of court-involved youth and adults as par-
25 ticipants, volunteers, or members; and

1 “(ii) may serve any purpose otherwise
2 permitted under this Act.

3 “(G) A program that provides education or
4 job training services that are designed to meet
5 the needs of rural communities.

6 “(H) Such other national service programs
7 addressing unmet human, educational, environ-
8 mental, or public safety needs as the Corpora-
9 tion may designate.

10 “(3) INDICATORS.—The indicators for a pro-
11 gram described in this subsection are the indicators
12 described in subparagraph (C) of paragraphs (1),
13 (2), (3), (4), or (5) of subsection (a) or any addi-
14 tional local indicator (applicable to a participant or
15 recipient and on which an improvement in perform-
16 ance is needed) relating to meeting unmet commu-
17 nity needs, that is approved by the Corporation or
18 a State Commission.

19 “(c) PROGRAM MODELS FOR SERVICE CORPS.—In
20 addition to any activities described in subparagraph (B)
21 of paragraphs (1) through (5) of subsection (a), and sub-
22 section (b)(2), a recipient of a grant under section 121(a)
23 and a Federal agency operating or supporting a national
24 service program under section 121(b) may directly or
25 through grants or subgrants to other entities carry out

1 a national service corps program through the following
2 program models:

3 “(1) A community corps program that meets
4 unmet health, veteran, and other human, edu-
5 cational, environmental, or public safety needs and
6 promotes greater community unity through the use
7 of organized teams of participants of varied social
8 and economic backgrounds, skill levels, physical and
9 developmental capabilities, ages, ethnic backgrounds,
10 or genders.

11 “(2) A service program that—

12 “(A) recruits individuals with special skills
13 or provides specialized preservice training to en-
14 able participants to be placed individually or in
15 teams in positions in which the participants can
16 meet such unmet needs; and

17 “(B) if consistent with the purposes of the
18 program, brings participants together for addi-
19 tional training and other activities designed to
20 foster civic responsibility, increase the skills of
21 participants, and improve the quality of the
22 service provided.

23 “(3) A campus-based program that is designed
24 to provide substantial service in a community during

1 the school term and during summer or other vaca-
2 tion periods through the use of—

3 “(A) students who are attending an insti-
4 tution of higher education, including students
5 participating in a work-study program assisted
6 under part C of title IV of the Higher Edu-
7 cation Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.);

8 “(B) teams composed of students described
9 in subparagraph (A); or

10 “(C) teams composed of a combination of
11 such students and community residents.

12 “(4) A professional corps program that recruits
13 and places qualified participants in positions—

14 “(A) as teachers, nurses and other health
15 care providers, police officers, early childhood
16 development staff, engineers, or other profes-
17 sionals providing service to meet human, edu-
18 cational, environmental, or public safety needs
19 in communities with an inadequate number of
20 such professionals;

21 “(B) for which the salary may exceed the
22 maximum living allowance authorized in sub-
23 section (a)(2) of section 140, as provided in
24 subsection (c) of such section; and

1 “(C) that are sponsored by public or pri-
2 vate employers who agree to pay 100 percent of
3 the salaries and benefits (other than any na-
4 tional service educational award under subtitle
5 D) of the participants; and

6 “(5) Such other program models as may be ap-
7 proved by the Corporation or a State Commission,
8 as appropriate.

9 “(d) PRIORITIES FOR CERTAIN CORPS.—In awarding
10 financial assistance and approved national service posi-
11 tions to eligible entities proposed to carry out the corps
12 described in subsection (a)—

13 “(1) in the case of a corps described in sub-
14 section (a)(2)—

15 “(A) the Corporation may give priority to
16 eligible entities that propose to develop policies
17 to provide, and provide, support for participants
18 who, after completing service under this section,
19 will undertake careers to improve performance
20 on health indicators described in subsection
21 (a)(2)(C); and

22 “(B) the Corporation shall give priority to
23 eligible entities that propose to carry out na-
24 tional service programs in medically under-
25 served areas (as designated individually, by the

1 Secretary of Health and Human Services as an
2 area with a shortage of personal health serv-
3 ices); and

4 “(2) in the case of a corps described in sub-
5 section (a)(3), the Corporation shall give priority to
6 eligible entities that propose to recruit individuals
7 for the Clean Energy Service Corps so that signifi-
8 cant percentages of participants in the Corps are
9 economically disadvantaged individuals, and provide
10 to such individuals support services and education
11 and training to develop skills needed for clean en-
12 ergy jobs for which there is current demand or pro-
13 jected future demand.

14 “(e) CONSULTATION ON INDICATORS.—The Corpora-
15 tion shall consult with the Secretary of Education, the
16 Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Director
17 of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the
18 Secretary of Energy, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs,
19 the Secretary of the Interior, the Administrator of the En-
20 vironmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of Labor,
21 the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and
22 the Secretary of the Treasury, as appropriate, in devel-
23 oping additional indicators for the corps and programs de-
24 scribed in subsections (a) and (b).

1 “(f) QUALIFICATION CRITERIA TO DETERMINE ELI-
2 GIBILITY.—

3 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT BY CORPORATION.—The
4 Corporation shall establish qualification criteria for
5 different types of national service programs for the
6 purpose of determining whether a particular national
7 service program should be considered to be a na-
8 tional service program eligible to receive assistance
9 or approved national service positions under this
10 subtitle.

11 “(2) CONSULTATION.—In establishing qualifica-
12 tion criteria under paragraph (1), the Corporation
13 shall consult with organizations and individuals with
14 extensive experience in developing and administering
15 effective national service programs or regarding the
16 delivery of veteran services, and other human, edu-
17 cational, environmental, or public safety services, to
18 communities or persons.

19 “(3) APPLICATION TO SUBGRANTS.—The quali-
20 fication criteria established by the Corporation under
21 paragraph (1) shall also be used by each recipient of
22 assistance under section 121(a) that uses any por-
23 tion of the assistance to conduct a grant program to
24 support other national service programs.

1 “(4) ENCOURAGEMENT OF INTERGENERA-
2 TIONAL COMPONENTS OF PROGRAMS.—The Corpora-
3 tion shall encourage national service programs eligi-
4 ble to receive assistance or approved national service
5 positions under this subtitle to establish, if con-
6 sistent with the purposes of the program, an inter-
7 generational component of the program that com-
8 bines students, out-of-school youths, disadvantaged
9 youth, and older adults as participants to provide
10 services to address unmet human, educational, envi-
11 ronmental, or public safety needs.

12 “(g) NATIONAL SERVICE PRIORITIES.—

13 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

14 “(A) BY CORPORATION.—In order to con-
15 centrate national efforts on meeting human,
16 educational, environmental, or public safety
17 needs and to achieve the other purposes of this
18 Act, the Corporation, after reviewing the stra-
19 tegic plan approved under section 192A(g)(1),
20 shall establish, and may periodically alter, pri-
21 orities regarding the types of national service
22 programs and corps to be assisted under section
23 129 and the purposes for which such assistance
24 may be used.

1 “(B) BY STATES.—Consistent with para-
2 graph (4), States shall establish, and through
3 the national service plan process described in
4 section 178(e)(1), periodically alter priorities as
5 appropriate regarding the national service pro-
6 grams to be assisted under section 129(e). The
7 State priorities shall be subject to Corporation
8 review as part of the application process under
9 section 130.

10 “(2) NOTICE TO APPLICANTS.—The Corpora-
11 tion shall provide advance notice to potential appli-
12 cants of any national service priorities to be in effect
13 under this subsection for a fiscal year. The notice
14 shall specifically include—

15 “(A) a description of any alteration made
16 in the priorities since the previous notice; and

17 “(B) a description of the national service
18 programs that are designated by the Corpora-
19 tion under section 133(d)(2) as eligible for pri-
20 ority consideration in the next competitive dis-
21 tribution of assistance under section 121(a).

22 “(3) REGULATIONS.—The Corporation shall by
23 regulation establish procedures to ensure the equi-
24 table treatment of national service programs that—

1 “(A) receive funding under this subtitle for
2 multiple years; and

3 “(B) would be adversely affected by annual
4 revisions in such national service priorities.

5 “(4) APPLICATION TO SUBGRANTS.—Any na-
6 tional service priorities established by the Corpora-
7 tion under this subsection shall also be used by each
8 recipient of funds under section 121(a) that uses
9 any portion of the assistance to conduct a grant pro-
10 gram to support other national service programs.

11 “(h) REQUIREMENTS FOR TUTORS.—

12 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-
13 graph (2), the Corporation shall require that each
14 recipient of assistance under the national service
15 laws that operates a tutoring program involving ele-
16 mentary school or secondary school students certifies
17 that individuals serving in approved national service
18 positions as tutors in such program have—

19 “(A) obtained their high school diplomas;
20 and

21 “(B) successfully completed pre- and in-
22 service training for tutors.

23 “(2) EXCEPTION.—The requirements in para-
24 graph (1) do not apply to an individual serving in
25 an approved national service position who is enrolled

1 in an elementary school or secondary school and is
2 providing tutoring services through a structured,
3 school-managed cross-grade tutoring program.

4 “(i) REQUIREMENTS FOR TUTORING PROGRAMS.—
5 Each tutoring program that receives assistance under the
6 national service laws shall—

7 “(1) offer a curriculum that is high quality, re-
8 search-based, and consistent with the State aca-
9 demic content standards required by section 1111 of
10 the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of
11 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6311) and the instructional pro-
12 gram of the local educational agency; and

13 “(2) offer high quality, research-based pre- and
14 in-service training for tutors.

15 “(j) CITIZENSHIP TRAINING.—The Corporation shall
16 establish guidelines for recipients of assistance under the
17 national service laws, that are consistent with the prin-
18 ciples on which citizenship programs administered by U.S.
19 Citizenship and Immigration Services are based, relating
20 to the promotion of citizenship and civic engagement
21 among participants in approved national service positions
22 and approved summer of service positions, and appro-
23 priate to the age, education, and experience of the partici-
24 pants.

1 “(k) REPORT.—Not later than 60 days after the end
2 of each fiscal year for which the Corporation makes grants
3 under section 121(a), the Corporation shall prepare and
4 submit to the authorizing committees a report con-
5 taining—

6 “(1) information describing how the Corpora-
7 tion allocated financial assistance and approved na-
8 tional service positions among eligible entities pro-
9 posed to carry out corps and national service pro-
10 grams described in this section for that fiscal year;

11 “(2) information describing the amount of fi-
12 nancial assistance and the number of approved na-
13 tional service positions the Corporation provided to
14 each corps and national service program described in
15 this section for that fiscal year;

16 “(3) a measure of the extent to which the corps
17 and national service programs improved performance
18 on the corresponding indicators and

19 “(4) information describing how the Corpora-
20 tion is coordinating—

21 “(A) the national service programs funded
22 under this section; with

23 “(B) applicable programs, as determined
24 by the Corporation, carried out under subtitles
25 B and C of this title, and part A of title I and

1 parts A and B of title II of the Domestic Vol-
2 unteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et
3 seq., 5001, 5011) that improve performance on
4 those indicators or otherwise address identified
5 community needs.”.

6 **SEC. 1303. TYPES OF POSITIONS.**

7 Section 123 (42 U.S.C. 12573) is amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “section
9 122(a)” and inserting “subsection (a), (b), or (c) of
10 section 122”;

11 (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by inserting after
12 “subdivision of a State,” the following: “a terri-
13 tory,”;

14 (3) in paragraph (4), by striking “section
15 122(a)(3)” and inserting “section 122(a)(1)(B)(vi)”;

16 (4) in paragraph (5), by inserting “National”
17 before “Civilian Community Corps”;

18 (5) by redesignating paragraph (7) as para-
19 graph (8); and

20 (6) by inserting after paragraph (6) the fol-
21 lowing:

22 “(7) A position involving service in the
23 ServeAmerica Fellowship program carried out under
24 section 198B.”.

1 **SEC. 1304. CONFORMING REPEAL RELATING TO TRAINING**
2 **AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**

3 Section 125 (42 U.S.C. 12575) is repealed.

4 **SEC. 1305. ASSISTANCE TO STATE COMMISSIONS; CHAL-**
5 **LENGE GRANTS.**

6 Section 126 (42 U.S.C. 12576) is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (a)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1)—

9 (i) by striking “\$125,000 and
10 \$750,000” and inserting “\$250,000 and
11 \$1,000,000”; and

12 (ii) by striking “501(a)(4)” and in-
13 serting “501(a)(5)”; and

14 (B) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-
15 ing the following:

16 “(2) **MATCHING REQUIREMENT.**—In making a
17 grant to a State under this subsection, the Corpora-
18 tion shall require the State to agree to provide
19 matching funds from non-Federal sources of not less
20 than \$1 for every \$1 provided by the Corporation
21 through the grant.

22 “(3) **ALTERNATIVE.**—Notwithstanding para-
23 graph (2), the Chief Executive Officer may permit a
24 State that demonstrates hardship or a new State
25 Commission to meet alternative matching require-
26 ments for such a grant as follows:

1 “(A) FIRST \$100,000.—For the first
2 \$100,000 of grant funds provided by the Cor-
3 poration, the State involved shall not be re-
4 quired to provide matching funds.

5 “(B) AMOUNTS GREATER THAN \$100,000.—
6 For grant amounts of more than \$100,000 and
7 not more than \$250,000 provided by the Cor-
8 poration, the State shall agree to provide
9 matching funds from non-Federal sources of
10 not less than \$1 for every \$2 provided by the
11 Corporation, in excess of \$100,000.

12 “(C) AMOUNTS GREATER THAN \$250,000.—
13 For grant amounts of more than \$250,000 pro-
14 vided by the Corporation, the State shall agree
15 to provide matching funds from non-Federal
16 sources of not less than \$1 for every \$1 pro-
17 vided by the Corporation, in excess of
18 \$250,000.”;

19 (2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the
20 following:

21 “(b) DISASTER SERVICE.—The Corporation may un-
22 dertake activities, including activities carried out through
23 part A of title I of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act
24 of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.), to involve programs that
25 receive assistance under the national service laws in dis-

1 aster relief efforts, and to support, including through mis-
2 sion assignments under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster
3 Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et
4 seq.), nonprofit organizations and public agencies respond-
5 ing to the needs of communities experiencing disasters.”;
6 and

7 (3) in subsection (c)—

8 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “to na-
9 tional service programs that receive assistance
10 under section 121” and inserting “to programs
11 supported under the national service laws”; and

12 (B) by striking paragraph (3) and insert-
13 ing the following:

14 “(3) AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.—A challenge
15 grant under this subsection may provide, for an ini-
16 tial 3-year grant period, not more than \$1 of assist-
17 ance under this subsection for each \$1 in cash raised
18 from private sources by the program supported
19 under the national service laws in excess of amounts
20 required to be provided by the program to satisfy
21 matching funds requirements. After an initial 3-year
22 grant period, a grant under this subsection may pro-
23 vide not more than \$1 of assistance under this sub-
24 section for each \$2 in cash raised from private
25 sources by the program in excess of amounts re-

1 quired to be provided by the program to satisfy
2 matching funds requirements. The Corporation may
3 permit the use of local or State funds under this
4 paragraph in lieu of cash raised from private sources
5 if the Corporation determines that such use would
6 be equitable due to a lack of available private funds
7 at the local level. The Corporation shall establish a
8 ceiling on the amount of assistance that may be pro-
9 vided to a national service program under this sub-
10 section.”.

11 **SEC. 1306. ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANCE TO STATES AND**
12 **OTHER ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.**

13 Section 129 (42 U.S.C. 12581) is amended to read
14 as follows:

15 **“SEC. 129. PROVISION OF ASSISTANCE AND APPROVED NA-**
16 **TIONAL SERVICE POSITIONS.**

17 “(a) 1-PERCENT ALLOTMENT FOR CERTAIN TERRI-
18 TORIES.—Of the funds allocated by the Corporation for
19 provision of assistance under section 121(a) for a fiscal
20 year, the Corporation shall reserve 1 percent for grants
21 to the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American
22 Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana
23 Islands upon approval by the Corporation of an applica-
24 tion submitted under section 130. The Corporation shall
25 allot for a grant to each such territory under this sub-

1 section for a fiscal year an amount that bears the same
2 ratio to 1 percent of the allocated funds for that fiscal
3 year as the population of the territory bears to the total
4 population of such Territories.

5 “(b) ALLOTMENT FOR INDIAN TRIBES.—Of the
6 funds allocated by the Corporation for provision of assist-
7 ance under section 121(a) for a fiscal year, the Corpora-
8 tion shall reserve at least 1 percent for grants to Indian
9 tribes to be allotted by the Corporation on a competitive
10 basis.

11 “(c) RESERVATION OF APPROVED POSITIONS.—The
12 Corporation shall ensure that each individual selected dur-
13 ing a fiscal year for assignment as a VISTA volunteer
14 under title I of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of
15 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.) or as a participant in the
16 National Civilian Community Corps Demonstration Pro-
17 gram under subtitle E shall receive the national service
18 educational award described in subtitle D if the individual
19 satisfies the eligibility requirements for the award. Funds
20 for approved national service positions required by this
21 paragraph for a fiscal year shall be deducted from the
22 total funding for approved national service positions to be
23 available for distribution under subsections (d) and (e) for
24 that fiscal year.

1 “(d) ALLOTMENT FOR COMPETITIVE GRANTS.—Of
2 the funds allocated by the Corporation for provision of as-
3 sistance under section 121(a) for a fiscal year and subject
4 to section 133(d)(3), the Corporation shall reserve not
5 more than 62.7 percent for grants awarded on a competi-
6 tive basis to States specified in subsection (e)(1) for na-
7 tional service programs and to nonprofit organizations
8 seeking to operate a national service program in 2 or more
9 of those States. In the consideration of applications for
10 such grants, the Corporation shall ensure the equitable
11 treatment of applicants from urban areas, applicants from
12 rural areas and applicants of diverse sizes, as measured
13 by the number of participants served.

14 “(e) ALLOTMENT TO CERTAIN STATES ON FORMULA
15 BASIS.—

16 “(1) GRANTS.—Of the funds allocated by the
17 Corporation for provision of assistance under section
18 121(a) for a fiscal year, the Corporation shall make
19 a grant to each of the several States, the District of
20 Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
21 that submits an application under section 130 that
22 is approved by the Corporation.

23 “(2) ALLOTMENTS.—The Corporation shall
24 allot for a grant to each such State under this sub-
25 section for a fiscal year an amount that bears the

1 same ratio to 35.3 percent of the allocated funds for
2 that fiscal year as the population of the State bears
3 to the total population of the several States, the Dis-
4 trict of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto
5 Rico, in compliance with paragraph (3).

6 “(3) MINIMUM AMOUNT.—Notwithstanding
7 paragraph (2), the minimum grant made available to
8 each State approved by the Corporation under para-
9 graph (1) for each fiscal year shall be at least
10 \$600,000, or 0.5 percent of the amount allocated for
11 the State formula under this subsection for the fiscal
12 year, whichever is greater.

13 “(4) PROGRAMS.—The Corporation—

14 “(A) shall select 2 or more of the national
15 service programs and corps described in section
16 122(a) to receive assistance under this sub-
17 section; and

18 “(B) may select national service programs
19 described in section 122(b) to receive such as-
20 sistance.

21 “(f) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO APPLY.—If a State or
22 territory fails to apply for, or fails to give notice to the
23 Corporation of its intent to apply for, an allotment under
24 this section, or the Corporation does not approve the appli-
25 cation consistent with section 133, the Corporation may

1 use the amount that would have been allotted under this
2 section to the State or territory to—

3 “(1) make grants (and provide approved na-
4 tional service positions in connection with such
5 grants) to other community-based entities under sec-
6 tion 121 that propose to carry out national service
7 programs in such State or territory; and

8 “(2) make reallocations to other States or Ter-
9 ritories with approved applications submitted under
10 section 130, from the allotment funds not used to
11 make grants as described in paragraph (1).

12 “(g) APPLICATION REQUIRED.—The Corporation
13 shall make an allotment of assistance (including the provi-
14 sion of approved national service positions) to a recipient
15 under this section only pursuant to an application sub-
16 mitted by a State or other applicant under section 130.

17 “(h) APPROVAL OF POSITIONS SUBJECT TO AVAIL-
18 ABLE FUNDS.—The Corporation may not approve posi-
19 tions as approved national service positions under this
20 subtitle for a fiscal year in excess of the number of such
21 positions for which the Corporation has sufficient available
22 funds in the National Service Trust for that fiscal year,
23 taking into consideration funding needs for national serv-
24 ice educational awards under subtitle D based on com-
25 pleted service. If appropriations are insufficient to provide

1 the maximum allowable national service educational
2 awards under subtitle D for all eligible participants, the
3 Corporation is authorized to make necessary and reason-
4 able adjustments to program rules.

5 “(i) SPONSORSHIP OF APPROVED NATIONAL SERV-
6 ICE POSITIONS.—

7 “(1) SPONSORSHIP AUTHORIZED.—The Cor-
8 poration may enter into agreements with persons or
9 entities who offer to sponsor national service posi-
10 tions for which the person or entity will be respon-
11 sible for supplying the funds necessary to provide a
12 national service educational award. The distribution
13 of those approved national service positions shall be
14 made pursuant to the agreement, and the creation
15 of those positions shall not be taken into consider-
16 ation in determining the number of approved na-
17 tional service positions to be available for distribu-
18 tion under this section.

19 “(2) DEPOSIT OF CONTRIBUTION.—Funds pro-
20 vided pursuant to an agreement under paragraph
21 (1) shall be deposited in the National Service Trust
22 established in section 145 until such time as the
23 funds are needed.

24 “(j) RESERVATION OF FUNDS FOR SPECIAL ASSIST-
25 ANCE.—From amounts appropriated for a fiscal year pur-

1 suant to the authorization of appropriations in section
2 501(a)(2) and allocated to carry out subtitle C and subject
3 to the limitation in such section, the Corporation may re-
4 serve such amount as the Corporation considers to be ap-
5 propriate for the purpose of making assistance available
6 under subsections (b) and (c) of section 126. The Corpora-
7 tion shall reserve such amount, and any amount reserved
8 under subsection (k) from funds appropriated and allo-
9 cated to carry out subtitle C, before allocating funds for
10 the provision of assistance under any other provision of
11 this subtitle.

12 “(k) RESERVATION OF FUNDS TO INCREASE THE
13 PARTICIPATION OF INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES.—

14 “(1) RESERVATION.—To make grants to public
15 or private nonprofit organizations to increase the
16 participation of individuals with disabilities in na-
17 tional service and for demonstration activities in fur-
18 therance of this purpose, and subject to the limita-
19 tion in paragraph (2), the Chief Executive Officer
20 shall reserve not less than 1 percent from the
21 amounts, appropriated to carry out subtitles C, D,
22 E, and H for each fiscal year.

23 “(2) LIMITATION.—The amount reserved under
24 paragraph (1) may not exceed \$10,000,000.

1 “(3) REMAINDER.—The Chief Executive Officer
2 may use the funds reserved under paragraph (1),
3 and not distributed to make grants under this sub-
4 section for other activities described in section
5 501(a)(2).

6 “(1) AUTHORITY FOR FIXED-AMOUNT GRANTS.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—From amounts appro-
8 priated for a fiscal year to provide financial assist-
9 ance under the national service laws, the Corpora-
10 tion, subject to the limitation in subparagraph (B)
11 may provide assistance in the form of fixed-amount
12 grants in an amount determined by the Corporation
13 under paragraph (2) rather than on the basis of ac-
14 tual costs incurred by a program.

15 “(2) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT OF FIXED-
16 AMOUNT GRANTS.—A fixed-amount grant authorized
17 by this subsection shall be in an amount determined
18 by the Corporation that is—

19 “(A) significantly less than the reasonable
20 and necessary costs of administering the pro-
21 gram supported by the grant; and

22 “(B) based on an amount per individual
23 enrolled in the program receiving the grant,
24 taking into account—

1 “(i) the capacity of the entity carrying
2 out the program to manage funds and
3 achieve programmatic results;

4 “(ii) the number of approved national
5 service positions, approved silver scholar
6 positions, or approved summer of service
7 positions for the program, if applicable;

8 “(iii) the proposed design of the pro-
9 gram;

10 “(iv) whether the program provides
11 service to or involves the participation of
12 disadvantaged youth or otherwise would
13 reasonably incur a relatively higher level of
14 costs; and

15 “(v) such other factors as the Cor-
16 poration may consider under section 133 in
17 considering applications for assistance.

18 “(3) REQUIREMENTS FOR GRANT RECIPI-
19 ENTS.—In awarding a fixed-amount grant under
20 this subsection, the Corporation—

21 “(A) shall require the grant recipient—

22 “(i) to return a pro rata amount of
23 the grant funds based upon the difference
24 between the number of hours served by a
25 participant and the minimum number of

1 hours for completion of a term of service
2 (as established by the Corporation);

3 “(ii) to report on the program’s per-
4 formance on standardized and other per-
5 formance measures established by the Cor-
6 poration;

7 “(iii) to cooperate with any evaluation
8 activities undertaken by the Corporation;
9 and

10 “(iv) to provide assurances that addi-
11 tional funds will be raised in support of the
12 program, in addition to those received
13 under the national service laws; and

14 “(B) may adopt other terms and condi-
15 tions that the Corporation considers necessary
16 or appropriate based on the relative risks (as
17 determined by the Corporation) associated with
18 any application for a fixed-amount grant.

19 “(4) OTHER REQUIREMENTS NOT APPLICA-
20 BLE.—Limitations on administrative costs and
21 matching fund documentation requirements shall not
22 apply to fixed-amount grants provided in accordance
23 with this subsection.

24 “(5) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in
25 this subsection shall relieve a grant recipient of the

1 responsibility to comply with the requirements of
2 chapter 75 of title 31, United States Code, or other
3 requirements of Office of Management and Budget
4 Circular A-133.”.

5 **SEC. 1307. ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.**

6 Part II of subtitle C of title I is amended by inserting
7 after section 129 (42 U.S.C. 12581) the following:

8 **“SEC. 129A. EDUCATIONAL AWARDS ONLY PROGRAM.**

9 “(a) IN GENERAL.—From amounts appropriated for
10 a fiscal year to provide financial assistance under this sub-
11 title and consistent with the restriction in subsection (b),
12 the Corporation may, through fixed-amount grants (in ac-
13 cordance with section 129(l)), provide operational support
14 to programs that receive approved national service posi-
15 tions but do not receive funds under section 121(a).

16 “(b) LIMIT ON CORPORATION GRANT FUNDS.—The
17 Corporation may provide the operational support under
18 this section for a program in an amount that is not more
19 than \$600 per individual enrolled in an approved national
20 service position, or not more than \$800 per such individual
21 if at least 50 percent of the persons enrolled in the pro-
22 gram are disadvantaged youth.

23 “(c) INAPPLICABLE PROVISIONS.—The following pro-
24 visions shall not apply to programs funded under this sec-
25 tion:

1 “(1) The limitation on administrative costs
2 under section 121(d).

3 “(2) The matching funds requirements under
4 section 121(e).

5 “(3) The living allowance and other benefits
6 under sections 131(e) and section 140 (other than
7 individualized support services for participants with
8 disabilities under section 140(f)).”.

9 **SEC. 1308. STATE SELECTION OF PROGRAMS.**

10 Section 130 (42 U.S.C. 12582) is amended—

11 (1) in subsection (a)—

12 (A) by inserting after “State,” the fol-
13 lowing: “territory,”; and

14 (B) by striking “institution of higher edu-
15 cation, or Federal agency” and inserting “or in-
16 stitution of higher education”;

17 (2) in subsection (b)—

18 (A) in paragraph (9), by striking “section
19 122(c)” and inserting “section 122(g)”;

20 (B) in paragraph (12), by inserting “mu-
21 nicipalities and governments of counties in
22 which such a community is located,” after “pro-
23 viding services,”;

24 (3) in subsection (c)—

25 (A) in paragraph (1)—

1 (i) by striking “jobs or positions” and
2 inserting “proposed positions”; and

3 (ii) by striking “, including” and all
4 that follows through the period at the end
5 and inserting a period;

6 (B) in paragraph (2) by inserting “pro-
7 posed” before “minimum”; and

8 (C) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(3) In the case of a nonprofit organization in-
10 tending to operate programs in 2 or more States, a
11 description of the manner in which and extent to
12 which the organization consulted with the State
13 Commissions of each State in which the organization
14 intends to operate and the nature of the consulta-
15 tion.”;

16 (4) in subsection (d)(1)(B), by striking “section
17 122(a)” and inserting “subsection (a), (b), or (c) of
18 section 122”;

19 (5) by redesignating subsections (d) through (g)
20 as subsections (e) through (h), respectively and in-
21 serting after subsection (c) the following:

22 “(d) **ADDITIONAL REQUIRED APPLICATION INFOR-**
23 **MATION.**—An application submitted under subsection (a)
24 for programs described in 122(a) shall also contain—

1 “(1) measurable goals, to be used for annual
2 measurements of the program’s performance on 1 or
3 more of the corresponding indicators described in
4 section 122;

5 “(2) information describing how the applicant
6 proposes to utilize funds to improve performance on
7 the corresponding indicators utilizing participants,
8 including describing the activities in which such par-
9 ticipants will engage to improve performance on
10 those indicators;

11 “(3) information identifying the geographical
12 area in which the eligible entity proposing to carry
13 out the program proposes to use funds to improve
14 performance on the corresponding indicators, and
15 demographic information on the students or individ-
16 uals, as appropriate, in such area, and statistics
17 demonstrating the need to improve such indicators
18 in such area; and

19 “(4) if applicable, information on how the eligi-
20 ble entity will work with other community-based en-
21 tities to carry out activities to improve performance
22 on the corresponding indicators using such funds.”;

23 (6) in subsection (f)(2) (as so redesignated) by
24 striking “were selected” and inserting “were or will
25 be selected”;

1 (7) in subsection (g) (as so redesignated)—

2 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “a pro-
3 gram applicant” and inserting “an applicant”;
4 and

5 (B) in paragraph (2)—

6 (i) in the heading, by striking “PRO-
7 GRAM APPLICANT” and inserting “APPLI-
8 CANT”;

9 (ii) in the matter preceding subpara-
10 graph (A), by striking “program appli-
11 cant” and inserting “applicant”;

12 (iii) in subparagraph (A)—

13 (I) by inserting after “subdivision
14 of a State,” the following: “terri-
15 tory,”; and

16 (II) by striking “institution of
17 higher education, or Federal agency”
18 and inserting “or institution of higher
19 education”; and

20 (iv) in subparagraph (B)—

21 (I) by inserting after “subdivision
22 of a State,” the following: “terri-
23 tory,”; and

24 (II) by striking “institution of
25 higher education, or Federal agency”

1 and inserting “or institution of higher
2 education”; and

3 (8) in subsection (h) (as so redesignated), by
4 striking the period and inserting “or is already re-
5 ceiving financial assistance from the Corporation.”.

6 **SEC. 1309. NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAM ASSISTANCE RE-**
7 **QUIREMENTS.**

8 Section 131(c) (42 U.S.C. 12583(c)) is amended—

9 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking subparagraph
10 (A) and inserting the following:

11 “(A) the community served, the munici-
12 pality and government of the county (if appro-
13 priate) in which the community is located, and
14 potential participants in the program; and”;
15 and

16 (2) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the
17 following:

18 “(3) in the case of a program that is not fund-
19 ed through a State (including a national service pro-
20 gram that a nonprofit organization seeks to operate
21 in 2 or more States), consult with and coordinate ac-
22 tivities with the State Commission for each State in
23 which the program will operate, and the Corporation
24 shall obtain confirmation from the State Commission
25 that the applicant seeking assistance under this Act

1 has consulted with and coordinated activities with
2 the State Commission when seeking to operate the
3 program in that State.”.

4 **SEC. 1310. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS.**

5 Section 133 (42 U.S.C. 12585) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (b)(2)(B), by striking “jobs
7 or”;

8 (2) in subsection (c)—

9 (A) by redesignating paragraph (8) as
10 paragraph (9); and

11 (B) by inserting after paragraph (7) the
12 following:

13 “(8) The extent to which the national service
14 program generates the involvement of volunteers, if
15 consistent with the mission of the program.”;

16 (3) in subsection (d)—

17 (A) in paragraph (2)—

18 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
19 graph (A)—

20 (I) by striking “section 122(a)”
21 and inserting “subsection (a), (b), or
22 (c) of section 122”; and

23 (II) by striking “section
24 129(d)(2)” and inserting “section
25 129(d)”;

1 (ii) by striking subparagraphs (A)
2 through (G) and inserting the following:

3 “(A) national service programs that—

4 “(i) recruit veterans, particularly re-
5 turning veterans, into service opportuni-
6 ties;

7 “(ii) promote community-based efforts
8 to meet the unique needs of military fami-
9 lies while a family member is deployed, and
10 upon that family member’s return home;

11 “(iii) conform to the national service
12 priorities in effect under section 122(g);

13 “(iv) are innovative; and

14 “(v) are well established in 1 or more
15 States at the time of the application and
16 are proposed to be expanded to additional
17 States using assistance provided under sec-
18 tion 121;

19 “(B) grant programs in support of other
20 national service programs if the grant programs
21 are to be conducted by nonprofit organizations
22 with demonstrated and extensive expertise in
23 the provision of services to meet human, edu-
24 cational, environmental, or public safety needs;
25 and

1 “(C) professional corps programs described
2 in section 122(c)(4).”; and

3 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “section
4 129(d)(2)” and inserting “section 129(d”;

5 (4) in subsection (e), by striking “subsections
6 (a) and (d)(1) of section 129” and inserting “sub-
7 sections (d) and (e) of section 129”; and

8 (5) in subsection (f)—

9 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “section
10 129(a)(1)” and inserting “section 129(e”;

11 (B) in paragraph (3)—

12 (i) by striking “section 129(a)” and
13 inserting “section 129(e”;

14 (ii) by striking “paragraph (3) of such
15 subsection” and inserting “section 129(f”.

16 **SEC. 1311. DESCRIPTION OF PARTICIPANTS.**

17 Section 137 (42 U.S.C. 12591) is amended—

18 (1) in subsection (a)—

19 (A) by striking paragraph (3); and

20 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (4), (5),
21 and (6) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), respec-
22 tively;

23 (2) by striking subsection (b);

24 (3) in subsection (c), by striking “(a)(5)” and
25 inserting “(a)(4”;

1 (4) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-
2 section (b).

3 **SEC. 1312. SELECTION OF NATIONAL SERVICE PARTICI-**
4 **PANTS.**

5 Section 138 (42 U.S.C. 12592) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “conducted by
7 the State” and all that follows through “or other en-
8 tity” and inserting “conducted by the entity”; and

9 (2) in subsection (e)(2)(C), by inserting before
10 the semicolon at the end the following: “, particu-
11 larly those who were considered, at the time of their
12 service, disadvantaged youth”.

13 **SEC. 1313. TERMS OF SERVICE.**

14 Section 139 (42 U.S.C. 12593) is amended—

15 (1) in subsection (b)—

16 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “not less
17 than 9 months and”;

18 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “during
19 a period of—” and all that follows through the
20 period at the end and inserting “during a pe-
21 riod of not more than 2 years.”; and

22 (C) by adding at the end the following:

23 “(4) EXTENSION OF TERM FOR DISASTER PUR-
24 POSES.—

1 “(A) EXTENSION.—An individual in an ap-
2 proved national service position performing
3 service directly related to disaster relief efforts
4 may continue in a term of service for a period
5 of 90 days beyond the period otherwise speci-
6 fied in, as appropriate, this subsection or sec-
7 tion 153(d) or in section 104 of the Domestic
8 Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C.
9 4954).

10 “(B) SINGLE TERM OF SERVICE.—A pe-
11 riod of service performed by an individual in an
12 originally-agreed to term of service and service
13 performed under this paragraph shall constitute
14 a single term of service for purposes of sub-
15 sections (b)(1) and (c) of section 146.

16 “(C) BENEFITS.—An individual per-
17 forming service under this paragraph may con-
18 tinue to receive a living allowance and other
19 benefits under section 140 but may not receive
20 an additional national service educational award
21 under section 141.”; and

22 (2) in subsection (c)—

23 (A) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking “as
24 demonstrated by the participant” and inserting
25 “as determined by the organization responsible

1 for granting the release, if the participant has
2 otherwise performed satisfactorily and has com-
3 pleted at least 15 percent of the term of serv-
4 ice”; and

5 (B) in paragraph (2)—

6 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
7 “provide to the participant that portion of
8 the national service educational award”
9 and inserting “certify the participant’s eli-
10 gibility for that portion of the national
11 service educational award”; and

12 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
13 “to allow return to the program with which
14 the individual was serving in order”.

15 **SEC. 1314. ADJUSTMENTS TO LIVING ALLOWANCE.**

16 Section 140 (42 U.S.C. 12594) is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (a)—

18 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “para-
19 graph (3)” and inserting “paragraphs (2) and
20 (3)”;

21 (B) by striking paragraph (2);

22 (C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as
23 paragraph (2);

24 (D) by inserting after paragraph (2) (as so
25 redesignated) the following:

1 “(3) FEDERAL WORK-STUDY STUDENTS.—The
2 living allowance that may be provided under para-
3 graph (1) to an individual whose term of service in-
4 cludes hours for which the individual receives a Fed-
5 eral work-study award under part C of title IV of
6 the Higher Education Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 2751
7 et seq.) shall be reduced by the amount of the indi-
8 vidual’s Federal work study award.”; and

9 (E) in paragraph (4), by striking “a re-
10 duced term of service under section 139(b)(3)”
11 and inserting “a term of service that is less
12 than 12 months”;

13 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “shall include
14 an amount sufficient to cover 85 percent of such
15 taxes” and all that follows through the period at the
16 end and inserting “may be used to pay the taxes de-
17 scribed in this subsection.”;

18 (3) in subsection (c)—

19 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph
20 (1)—

21 (i) by striking “section 122(a)(8)”
22 and inserting “section 122(c)”;

23 (ii) by striking “subsection (a)(3)”
24 and inserting “subsection (a)(2)”;

1 (B) in paragraph (1), by adding “and” at
2 the end;

3 (C) by striking paragraph (2); and

4 (D) by redesignating paragraph (3) as
5 paragraph (2);

6 (4) in subsection (d)(1), by striking the second
7 sentence; and

8 (5) by striking subsections (g) and (h).

9 **Subtitle D—Amendments to Sub-**
10 **title D (National Service Trust**
11 **and Provision of National Serv-**
12 **ice Educational Awards)**

13 **SEC. 1401. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS IN THE NATIONAL**
14 **SERVICE TRUST.**

15 (a) **SUBTITLE HEADING.**—The subtitle heading for
16 subtitle D of title I is amended to read as follows:

17 **“Subtitle D—National Service**
18 **Trust and Provision of Edu-**
19 **ational Awards”.**

20 (b) **ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST.**—Section 145 (42
21 U.S.C. 12601) is amended—

22 (1) in subsection (a)—

23 (A) in paragraph (1)—

1 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
2 graph (A), by striking “pursuant to section
3 501(a)(2)”; and

4 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
5 after “national service educational awards”
6 the following: “, summer of service edu-
7 cational awards, and silver scholar edu-
8 cational awards”;

9 (B) in paragraph (2)—

10 (i) by striking “pursuant to section
11 196(a)(2)” and inserting “pursuant to sec-
12 tion 196(a)(2), if the terms of such dona-
13 tions direct that the donated amounts be
14 deposited in the National Service Trust”;
15 and

16 (ii) by striking “and” at the end;

17 (C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as
18 paragraph (4); and

19 (D) by inserting after paragraph (2) the
20 following:

21 “(3) any amounts recovered by the Corporation
22 pursuant to section 146A; and”;

23 (2) in subsection (e), by striking “for payments
24 of national service educational awards in accordance
25 with section 148.” and inserting “for—

1 “(1) payments of national service educational
2 awards, summer of service educational awards, and
3 silver scholar educational awards in accordance with
4 section 148; and

5 “(2) payments of interest in accordance with
6 section 148(e).”; and

7 (3) in subsection (d)—

8 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking
9 “CONGRESS” and inserting “THE AUTHORIZING
10 COMMITTEES”;

11 (B) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
12 by striking “the Congress” and inserting “the
13 authorizing committees”;

14 (C) in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), by in-
15 serting “, summer of service educational
16 awards, or silver scholar awards” after “na-
17 tional service educational awards” each place
18 the term appears; and

19 (D) in paragraph (4)—

20 (i) by inserting “, additional approved
21 summer of service positions, and additional
22 approved silver scholar positions” after
23 “additional approved national service posi-
24 tions”; and

25 (ii) by striking “under subtitle C”.

1 **SEC. 1402. INDIVIDUALS ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE AN EDU-**
2 **CATIONAL AWARD FROM THE TRUST.**

3 Section 146 (42 U.S.C. 12602) is amended—

4 (1) by striking the section heading and insert-
5 ing the following:

6 **“SEC. 146. INDIVIDUALS ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE AN EDU-**
7 **CATIONAL AWARD FROM THE TRUST.”; and**

8 (2) in subsection (a)—

9 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph

10 (1)—

11 (i) by inserting “, summer of service
12 educational award, or silver scholar edu-
13 cational award” after “national service
14 educational award”; and

15 (ii) by striking “if the individual” and
16 inserting “if the organization responsible
17 for the individual’s supervision in a na-
18 tional service program certifies that the in-
19 dividual”;

20 (B) by striking paragraphs (1), (2), and
21 (3) and inserting the following:

22 “(1) met the applicable eligibility requirements
23 for the approved national service position, approved
24 silver scholar position, or approved summer of serv-
25 ice position, as appropriate, in which the individual
26 served; and

1 “(2)(A) for a full-time or part-time national
2 service educational award, successfully completed the
3 required term of service described in subsection
4 (b)(1) in the approved national service position;

5 “(B) for a partial educational award in accord-
6 ance with section 139(c)—

7 “(i) satisfactorily performed prior to being
8 granted a release for compelling personal cir-
9 cumstances under such section; and

10 “(ii) completed at least 15 percent of the
11 required term of service described in subsection
12 (b) for the approved national service position;

13 “(C) for a summer of service educational
14 award, successfully completed the required term of
15 service described in subsection (b)(2) in an approved
16 summer of service position, as certified through a
17 process determined by the Corporation through reg-
18 ulations consistent with section 138(f); or

19 “(D) for a silver scholar educational award,
20 successfully completed the required term of service
21 described in subsection (b)(3) in an approved silver
22 scholar position, as certified through a process deter-
23 mined by the Corporation through regulations con-
24 sistent with section 138(f); and”.

1 (C) by redesignating paragraph (4) as
2 paragraph (3);

3 (3) in subsection (b)—

4 (A) by striking “The term” and inserting
5 the following:

6 “(1) APPROVED NATIONAL SERVICE POSI-
7 TION.—The term”; and

8 (B) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(2) APPROVED SUMMER OF SERVICE POSI-
10 TION.—The term of service for an approved summer
11 of service position shall not be less than 100 hours
12 of service during the summer months.

13 “(3) APPROVED SILVER SCHOLAR POSITION.—
14 The term of service for an approved silver scholar
15 position shall be not less than 250 hours during a
16 1-year period.”;

17 (4) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the
18 following:

19 “(c) LIMITATION ON RECEIPT OF NATIONAL SERV-
20 ICE EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.—An individual may not re-
21 ceive, through national service educational awards and sil-
22 ver scholar educational awards, more than an amount
23 equal to the aggregate value of 2 such awards for full-
24 time service. The value of summer of service educational
25 awards that an individual receives shall have no effect on

1 the aggregate value of the national service educational
2 awards the individual may receive.”;

3 (5) in subsection (d)—

4 (A) in paragraph (1)—

5 (i) by striking “SEVEN-YEAR RE-
6 QUIREMENT” and inserting “IN GEN-
7 ERAL”;

8 (ii) by striking “An” and inserting
9 “Subject to paragraph (2), an”;

10 (iii) by inserting “or a silver scholar
11 educational award” after “national service
12 educational award”;

13 (iv) by inserting “or an approved sil-
14 ver scholar position, as applicable,” after
15 “approved national service position”; and

16 (v) by adding at the end the following:
17 “Subject to paragraph (2), an individual
18 eligible to receive a summer of service edu-
19 cational award under this section may not
20 use such award after the end of the 10-
21 year period beginning on the date the indi-
22 vidual completes the term of service in an
23 approved summer of service position that
24 is the basis of the award.”;

25 (B) in paragraph (2)—

1 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
2 graph (A) and in subparagraph (A), by in-
3 sserting “, summer of service educational
4 award, or silver scholar educational award”
5 after “national service educational award”;

6 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
7 “, or 10-year period, as appropriate” after
8 “7-year period”; and

9 (iii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
10 “, approved summer of service position, or
11 approved silver scholar position” after “ap-
12 proved national service position”; and

13 (C) by adding at the end the following:

14 “(3) TERM FOR TRANSFERRED EDUCATIONAL
15 AWARDS.—For purposes of applying paragraphs (1)
16 and (2)(A) to an individual who is eligible to receive
17 an educational award as a designated individual (as
18 defined in section 148(f)(3)), references to a seven-
19 year period shall be considered to be references to a
20 10-year period that begins on the date the individual
21 who transferred the educational award to the des-
22 ignated individual completed the term of service in
23 the approved national service position or approved
24 silver scholar position that is the basis of the
25 award.”; and

1 (6) in subsection (e)(1)—

2 (A) by inserting after “qualifying under
3 this section” the following: “or under section
4 119(c)(8)”; and

5 (B) by inserting after “to receive a na-
6 tional service educational award” the following:
7 “, a summer of service educational award, or a
8 silver scholar educational award”.

9 **SEC. 1403. CERTIFICATIONS.**

10 The Act is amended by adding after section 146 (42
11 U.S.C. 12602) the following:

12 **“SEC. 146A. CERTIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSFUL COMPLE-**
13 **TION OF TERMS OF SERVICE.**

14 “(a) CERTIFICATIONS.—In making any authorized
15 disbursement from the National Service Trust in regard
16 to an eligible individual (including disbursement for a des-
17 ignated individual, as defined in section 148(f)(3), due to
18 the service of an eligible individual) under section 146 who
19 served in an approved national service position, an ap-
20 proved summer of service position, or an approved silver
21 scholar position, the Corporation shall rely on a certifi-
22 cation. The certification shall be made by the entity that
23 selected the individual for and supervised the individual
24 in the approved national service position in which such in-

1 individual successfully completed a required term of service,
2 in a national service program.

3 “(b) EFFECT OF ERRONEOUS CERTIFICATIONS.—If
4 the Corporation determines that the certification under
5 subsection (a) is erroneous or incorrect, the Corporation
6 may assess against the national service program a charge
7 for the amount of any associated payment or potential
8 payment from the National Service Trust. In assessing the
9 charge, the Corporation shall consider the full facts and
10 circumstances surrounding the erroneous or incorrect cer-
11 tification, and may determine the charge based on prin-
12 ciples of equity and good conscience.”.

13 **SEC. 1404. DETERMINATION OF THE AMOUNT OF THE EDU-**
14 **CATIONAL AWARD.**

15 Section 147 (42 U.S.C. 12603) is amended—

16 (1) by striking the section heading and insert-
17 ing the following:

18 **“SEC. 147. DETERMINATION OF THE AMOUNT OF THE EDU-**
19 **CATIONAL AWARD.”; and**

20 (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-
21 lows:

22 “(a) AMOUNT FOR FULL-TIME NATIONAL SERV-
23 ICE.—Except as provided in subsection (c), an individual
24 described in section 146(a) who successfully completes a
25 required term of full-time national service in an approved

1 national service position shall receive a national service
2 educational award having a value equal to the maximum
3 amount available to any student of a Federal Pell Grant
4 that a student eligible under section 401(b)(2)(A) of the
5 Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.
6 1070a(b)(2)(A)) may receive for the award year for which
7 the national service position is approved by the Corpora-
8 tion.”;

9 (3) in subsection (b), by striking “, for each of
10 not more than 2 of such terms of service,”; and

11 (4) by adding at the end the following:

12 “(d) AMOUNT FOR SUMMER OF SERVICE.—An indi-
13 vidual described in section 146(a) who successfully com-
14 pletes a required summer of service term shall receive a
15 summer of service educational award having a value, for
16 each of not more than 2 of such terms of service, equal
17 to \$500.

18 “(e) AMOUNT FOR SILVER SCHOLARS.—An indi-
19 vidual described in section 146(a) who successfully com-
20 pletes a required silver scholar term shall receive a silver
21 scholar educational award having a value of \$1,000.”.

22 **SEC. 1405. DISBURSEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.**

23 Section 148 (42 U.S.C. 12604) is amended—

24 (1) by striking the section heading and insert-
25 ing the following:

1 **“SEC. 148. DISBURSEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.”;**

2 (2) in subsection (a)—

3 (A) in paragraph (2), by striking “cost of
4 attendance” and inserting “cost of attendance
5 or other educational expenses”;

6 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “and”;

7 (C) by redesignating paragraph (4) as
8 paragraph (5); and

9 (D) by inserting after paragraph (3) the
10 following:

11 “(4) to pay expenses incurred in enrolling in an
12 educational institution or training establishment that
13 is approved under chapter 36 of title 38, United
14 States Code, or other applicable provisions of law,
15 for offering programs of education, apprenticeship,
16 or on-job training for which educational assistance
17 may be provided by the Secretary of Veterans Af-
18 fairs; and”;

19 (3) in subsection (b)—

20 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting after
21 “the national service educational award of the
22 individual” the following: “, an eligible indi-
23 vidual under section 146(a) who served in a
24 summer of service program and desires to apply
25 that individual’s summer of service educational
26 award, or an eligible individual under section

1 146(a) who served in a silver scholar program
2 and desires to apply that individual's silver
3 scholar educational award,";

4 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting after
5 "the national service educational award" the
6 following: ", the summer of service educational
7 award, or the silver scholar educational award,
8 as applicable,";

9 (C) in paragraph (5), by inserting after
10 "the national service educational award" the
11 following: ", the summer of service educational
12 award, or the silver scholar educational award,
13 as applicable"; and

14 (D) in paragraph (7)—

15 (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking
16 the period and inserting "; and"; and

17 (ii) by adding at the end the fol-
18 lowing:

19 "(C) any loan (other than a loan described
20 in subparagraph (A) or (B)) determined by an
21 institution of higher education to be necessary
22 to cover a student's educational expenses and
23 made, insured, or guaranteed by—

1 “(i) an eligible lender, as defined in
2 section 435 of the Higher Education Act
3 of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1085);

4 “(ii) the direct student loan program
5 under part D of title IV of such Act (20
6 U.S.C. 1087a et seq.);

7 “(iii) a State agency; or

8 “(iv) a lender otherwise determined by
9 the Corporation to be eligible to receive
10 disbursements from the National Service
11 Trust.”;

12 (4) in subsection (c)—

13 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting after
14 “national service educational award” the fol-
15 lowing: “, an eligible individual under section
16 146(a) who desires to apply the individual’s
17 summer of service educational award, or an eli-
18 gible individual under section 146(a) who
19 served in a silver scholar program and desires
20 to apply that individual’s silver scholar edu-
21 cational award,”;

22 (B) in paragraph (2)—

23 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
24 after “national service educational award”
25 the following: “, summer of service edu-

1 cational award, or silver scholar edu-
2 cational award, as applicable,”; and

3 (ii) in subparagraph (C)(iii), by in-
4 sserting after “national service educational
5 awards” the following: “, summer of serv-
6 ice educational awards, or silver scholar
7 educational awards, as applicable,”;

8 (C) in paragraph (3), by inserting after
9 “national service educational awards” the fol-
10 lowing: “summer of service educational awards,
11 or silver scholar educational awards”;

12 (D) in paragraph (5)—

13 (i) by inserting after “national service
14 educational award” the following: “, sum-
15 mer of service educational award, or silver
16 scholar educational award, as applicable,”;
17 and

18 (ii) by inserting before the period the
19 following: “, additional approved summer
20 of service positions, and additional ap-
21 proved silver scholar positions”; and

22 (E) in paragraph (6)—

23 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
24 graph (A), by inserting after “national
25 service educational award” the following:

1 “, summer of service educational award, or
2 silver scholar educational award”; and

3 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
4 “and other educational expenses” after
5 “cost of attendance”;

6 (5) in subsection (d), by inserting after “na-
7 tional service educational awards” the following: “,
8 summer of service educational awards, and silver
9 scholar educational awards”;

10 (6) in subsection (e), by striking “subsection
11 (b)(6)” and inserting “subsection (b)(7)”;

12 (7) in subsection (f)—

13 (A) by striking “Director” and inserting
14 “Chief Executive Officer”; and

15 (B) by inserting “, summer of service edu-
16 cational award, or silver scholar educational
17 award, as appropriate,” after “national service
18 educational award”;

19 (8) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g) as
20 subsections (g) and (h) respectively; and

21 (9) by inserting after subsection (e) the fol-
22 lowing:

23 “(f) TRANSFER OF EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An individual who is eligi-
25 ble to receive a national service educational award or

1 silver scholar educational award under a program
2 described in paragraph (2) may elect to receive the
3 award (in the amount described in the corresponding
4 provision of section 147) and transfer the award to
5 a designated individual. Subsections (b), (c), and (d)
6 shall apply to the designated individual in lieu of the
7 individual who is eligible to receive the national serv-
8 ice educational award or silver scholar educational
9 award, except that amounts refunded to the account
10 under subsection (c)(5) on behalf of a designated in-
11 dividual may be used by the Corporation to fund ad-
12 ditional placements in the national service program
13 in which the eligible individual who transferred the
14 national service educational award or silver scholar
15 educational award participated for such award.

16 “(2) CONDITIONS FOR TRANSFER.—An edu-
17 cational award may be transferred under this sub-
18 section if—

19 “(A)(i) the award is a national service edu-
20 cational award for service in a national service
21 program that receives a grant under subtitle C;
22 and

23 “(ii) before beginning the term of service
24 involved, the eligible individual is age 55 or
25 older; or

1 “(B) the award is a silver scholarship edu-
2 cational award under section 198C(a).

3 “(3) DEFINITION OF A DESIGNATED INDI-
4 VIDUAL.—In this subsection, the term ‘designated
5 individual’ is an individual—

6 “(A) whom an individual who is eligible to
7 receive a national service educational award or
8 silver scholar educational award under a pro-
9 gram described in paragraph (2) designates to
10 receive the educational award;

11 “(B) who meets the eligibility requirements
12 of paragraphs (3) and (4) of section 146(a);
13 and

14 “(C) who is a child or grandchild of the in-
15 dividual described in subparagraph (A).”.

16 **SEC. 1406. APPROVAL PROCESS FOR APPROVED POSI-**
17 **TIONS.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle D of title I (42 U.S.C.
19 12601 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
20 lowing new section:

21 **“SEC. 149. APPROVAL PROCESS FOR APPROVED POSITIONS.**

22 “(a) TIMING AND RECORDING REQUIREMENTS.—

23 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subtitles
24 C, D, and H, and any other provision of law, in ap-
25 proving a position as an approved national service

1 position, an approved summer of service position, or
2 an approved silver scholar position, the Corpora-
3 tion—

4 “(A) shall approve the position at the time
5 the Corporation—

6 “(i) enters into an enforceable agree-
7 ment with an individual participant to
8 serve in a program carried out under sub-
9 title E of title I of this Act, section 198B
10 or 198C(a), or under title I of the Domes-
11 tic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42
12 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.), a summer of service
13 program described in section 119(c)(8), or
14 a silver scholarship program described in
15 section 198C(a); or

16 “(ii) except as provided in clause (i),
17 awards a grant to (or enters into a con-
18 tract or cooperative agreement with) an
19 entity to carry out a program for which
20 such a position is approved under section
21 123; and

22 “(B) shall record as an obligation an esti-
23 mate of the net present value of the national
24 service educational award, summer of service
25 educational award, or silver scholar educational

1 “(b) RESERVE ACCOUNT.—

2 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT AND CONTENTS.—

3 “(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—Notwithstanding
4 subtitles C, D, and H, and any other provision
5 of law, within the National Service Trust estab-
6 lished under section 145, the Corporation shall
7 establish a reserve account.

8 “(B) CONTENTS.—To ensure the avail-
9 ability of adequate funds to support the awards
10 of approved national service positions, approved
11 summer of service positions, and approved silver
12 scholar positions, for each fiscal year, the Cor-
13 poration shall place in the account—

14 “(i) during fiscal year 2010, a portion
15 of the funds that were appropriated for fis-
16 cal year 2010 or a previous fiscal year
17 under section 501 of this Act or section
18 501 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act
19 of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5081), were made
20 available to carry out subtitle C, D, or E
21 of this title, section 198B or 198C(a), sub-
22 title A of title I of the Domestic Volunteer
23 Service Act of 1973, or summer of service
24 programs described in section 119(c)(8),
25 and remain available; and

1 “(ii) during fiscal year 2011 or a sub-
2 sequent fiscal year, a portion of the funds
3 that were appropriated for that fiscal year
4 under section 501 of this Act or section
5 501 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act
6 of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5081), were made
7 available to carry out subtitle C, D, or E
8 of this title, section 198B or 198C(a), sub-
9 title A of title I of the Domestic Volunteer
10 Service Act of 1973, or summer of service
11 programs described in section 119(c)(8),
12 and remain available.

13 “(2) OBLIGATION.—The Corporation shall not
14 obligate the funds in the reserve account until the
15 Corporation—

16 “(A) determines that the funds will not be
17 needed for the payment of national service edu-
18 cational awards associated with previously ap-
19 proved national service positions, summer of
20 service educational awards associated with pre-
21 viously approved summer of service positions,
22 and silver scholar educational awards associated
23 with previously approved silver scholar posi-
24 tions; or

1 “(B) obligates the funds for the payment
2 of national service educational awards for such
3 previously approved national service positions,
4 summer of service educational awards for such
5 previously approved summer of service posi-
6 tions, or silver scholar educational awards for
7 such previously approved silver scholar posi-
8 tions, as applicable.

9 “(c) AUDITS.—The accounts of the Corporation re-
10 lating to the appropriated funds for approved national
11 service positions, approved summer of service positions,
12 and approved silver scholar positions, and the records
13 demonstrating the manner in which the Corporation has
14 recorded estimates described in subsection (a)(1)(B) as
15 obligations, shall be audited annually by independent cer-
16 tified public accountants or independent licensed public
17 accountants certified or licensed by a regulatory authority
18 of a State or other political subdivision of the United
19 States in accordance with generally accepted auditing
20 standards. A report containing the results of each such
21 independent audit shall be included in the annual report
22 required by subsection (a)(3).

23 “(d) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Except as pro-
24 vided in subsection (b), all amounts included in the Na-
25 tional Service Trust under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)

1 of section 145(a) shall be available for payments of na-
2 tional service educational awards, summer of service edu-
3 cational awards, or silver scholar educational awards
4 under section 148.”.

5 (b) CONFORMING REPEAL.—The Strengthen
6 AmeriCorps Program Act (42 U.S.C. 12605) is repealed.

7 **Subtitle E—Amendments to Sub-**
8 **title E (National Civilian Com-**
9 **munity Corps)**

10 **SEC. 1501. PURPOSE.**

11 Section 151 (42 U.S.C. 12611) is amended to read
12 as follows:

13 **“SEC. 151. PURPOSE.**

14 “It is the purpose of this subtitle to authorize the
15 operation of, and support for, residential and other service
16 programs that combine the best practices of civilian serv-
17 ice with the best aspects of military service, including lead-
18 ership and team building, to meet national and community
19 needs. The needs to be met under such programs include
20 those needs related to—

21 “(1) natural and other disasters;

22 “(2) infrastructure improvement;

23 “(3) environmental stewardship and conserva-
24 tion;

25 “(4) energy conservation; and

1 “(5) urban and rural development.”.

2 **SEC. 1502. PROGRAM COMPONENTS.**

3 Section 152 (42 U.S.C. 12612) is amended—

4 (1) by amending the section heading to read as
5 follows:

6 **“SEC. 152. ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL CIVILIAN COM-
7 MUNITY CORPS PROGRAM.”;**

8 (2) in subsection (a), by striking “Civilian Com-
9 munity Corps Demonstration Program” and insert-
10 ing “National Civilian Community Corps Program”;

11 (3) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of
12 subsection (b)—

13 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps
14 Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-
15 tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;
16 and

17 (B) by striking “a Civilian Community
18 Corps” and inserting “a National Civilian Com-
19 munity Corps”; and

20 (4) by striking subsection (e) and inserting the
21 following:

22 “(c) RESIDENTIAL COMPONENTS.—Both programs
23 referred to in subsection (b) may include a residential
24 component.”.

1 **SEC. 1503. ELIGIBLE PARTICIPANTS.**

2 Section 153 (42 U.S.C. 12613) is amended—

3 (1) in subsection (a)—

4 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps
5 Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-
6 tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;
7 and

8 (B) by striking “on Civilian Community
9 Corps” and inserting “on National Civilian
10 Community Corps”;

11 (2) in subsection (b), by striking paragraph (1)
12 and inserting the following:

13 “(1) is, or will be, at least 18 years of age on
14 or before December 31 of the calendar year in which
15 the individual enrolls in the program, but is not
16 more than 24 years of age as of the date the indi-
17 vidual begins participating in the program; and”;

18 (3) in subsection (c)—

19 (A) in the subsection heading, by striking
20 “BACKGROUNDS” and inserting “BACK-
21 GROUNDS”; and

22 (B) by adding at the end the following:
23 “The Director shall take appropriate steps, in-
24 cluding through outreach and recruitment ac-
25 tivities, to increase the percentage of partici-
26 pants in the program who are disadvantaged

1 youth to 50 percent of all participants by year
2 2012. The Director shall report to the author-
3 izing committees biennially on such efforts, any
4 challenges faced, and the annual participation
5 rates of disadvantaged youth in the program.”;
6 (4) by striking subsection (d); and
7 (5) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-
8 section (d).

9 **SEC. 1504. SUMMER NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAM.**

10 Section 154 (42 U.S.C. 12614) is amended—

11 (1) in subsection (a)—

12 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps
13 Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-
14 tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;
15 and

16 (B) by striking “on Civilian Community
17 Corps” and inserting “on National Civilian
18 Community Corps”; and

19 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “shall be” and
20 all that follows through the period at the end and
21 inserting “shall be from economically and ethnically
22 diverse backgrounds, including youth who are in fos-
23 ter care.”.

24 **SEC. 1505. NATIONAL CIVILIAN COMMUNITY CORPS.**

25 Section 155 (42 U.S.C. 12615) is amended—

1 (1) by amending the section heading to read as
2 follows:

3 **“SEC. 155. NATIONAL CIVILIAN COMMUNITY CORPS.”;**

4 (2) in subsection (a)—

5 (A) by striking “Civilian Community Corps
6 Demonstration Program” and inserting “Na-
7 tional Civilian Community Corps Program”;
8 and

9 (B) by striking “the Civilian Community
10 Corps shall” and inserting “the National Civil-
11 ian Community Corps shall”;

12 (3) in subsection (b)—

13 (A) by amending the subsection heading to
14 read as follows:

15 “(b) MEMBERSHIP IN NATIONAL CIVILIAN COMMU-
16 NITY CORPS.—”;

17 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “Na-
18 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”;

19 (C) in paragraph (3)—

20 (i) by striking “superintendent” and
21 inserting “campus director”; and

22 (ii) by striking “camp” and inserting
23 “campus”; and

24 (D) by adding at the end the following:

25 “(4) TEAM LEADERS.—

1 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director may se-
2 lect individuals with prior supervisory or service
3 experience to be team leaders within units in
4 the National Civilian Community Corps, to per-
5 form service that includes leading and super-
6 vising teams of Corps members. Each team
7 leader shall be selected without regard to the
8 age limitation under section 153(b).

9 “(B) RIGHTS AND BENEFITS.—A team
10 leader shall be provided the same rights and
11 benefits applicable to other Corps members, ex-
12 cept that the Director may increase the limita-
13 tion on the amount of the living allowance
14 under section 158(b) by not more than 10 per-
15 cent for a team leader.”;

16 (4) in subsection (d)—

17 (A) by amending the subsection heading to
18 read as follows:

19 “(d) CAMPUSES.—”;

20 (B) in paragraph (1)—

21 (i) by amending the paragraph head-
22 ing to read as follows:

23 “(1) UNITS TO BE ASSIGNED TO CAMPUSES.—
24 ”;

1 (ii) by striking “in camps” and insert-
2 ing “in campuses”;

3 (iii) by striking “camp” and inserting
4 “campus”; and

5 (iv) by striking “in the camps” and
6 inserting “in the campuses”;

7 (C) by amending paragraphs (2) and (3)
8 to read as follows:

9 “(2) CAMPUS DIRECTOR.—There shall be a
10 campus director for each campus. The campus direc-
11 tor is the head of the campus.

12 “(3) ELIGIBLE SITE FOR CAMPUS.—A campus
13 shall be cost-effective and may, upon the completion
14 of a feasibility study, be located in a facility referred
15 to in section 162(c).”;

16 (5) in subsection (e)—

17 (A) by amending the subsection heading to
18 read as follows:

19 “(e) DISTRIBUTION OF UNITS AND CAMPUSES.—”;

20 (B) by striking “camps are distributed”
21 and inserting “campuses are cost-effective and
22 are distributed”; and

23 (C) by striking “rural areas” and all that
24 follows through the period at the end and in-
25 serting “rural areas such that each Corps unit

1 in a region can be easily deployed for disaster
2 and emergency response to such region.”; and

3 (6) in subsection (f)—

4 (A) in paragraph (1)—

5 (i) by striking “superintendent” and
6 inserting “campus director”; and

7 (ii) by striking “camp” both places
8 such term appears and inserting “cam-
9 pus”;

10 (B) in paragraph (2)—

11 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
12 graph (A), by striking “superintendent of
13 a camp” and inserting “campus director of
14 a campus”;

15 (ii) in subparagraph (A)—

16 (I) by striking “superintendent”
17 and inserting “campus director”;

18 (II) by striking “superintend-
19 ent’s” and inserting “campus direc-
20 tor’s”; and

21 (III) by striking “camp” each
22 place such term appears and inserting
23 “campus”; and

1 (iii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
2 “superintendent” and inserting “campus
3 director”; and
4 (C) in paragraph (3), by striking “camp
5 superintendent” and inserting “campus direc-
6 tor”.

7 **SEC. 1506. TRAINING.**

8 Section 156 (42 U.S.C. 12616) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a)—

10 (A) by inserting “National” before “Civil-
11 ian Community Corps”; and

12 (B) by adding at the end the following:
13 “The Director shall ensure that to the extent
14 practicable, each member of the Corps is
15 trained in CPR, first aid, and other skills re-
16 lated to disaster preparedness and response.”;

17 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by inserting before the
18 period at the end the following: “, including a focus
19 on energy conservation, environmental stewardship
20 or conservation, infrastructure improvement, urban
21 and rural development, or disaster preparedness
22 needs, as appropriate”; and

23 (3) by amending subsection (c)(2) to read as
24 follows:

1 “(2) COORDINATION WITH OTHER ENTITIES.—
2 Members of the cadre may provide, either directly or
3 through grants, contracts, or cooperative agree-
4 ments, the advanced service training referred to in
5 subsection (b)(1) in coordination with vocational or
6 technical schools, other employment and training
7 providers, existing youth service programs, other
8 qualified individuals, or organizations with expertise
9 in training youth, including disadvantaged youth, in
10 the skill areas described in such subsection.”; and

11 (4) in subsection (d), by striking “section
12 162(a)(3)” and inserting “section 162(e)”.

13 **SEC. 1507. CONSULTATION WITH STATE COMMISSIONS.**

14 Section 157 (42 U.S.C. 12617) is amended—

15 (1) in subsection (a)—

16 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
17 by inserting “National” before “Civilian Com-
18 munity Corps”;

19 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting before
20 the semicolon the following: “, with specific em-
21 phasis on projects in support of infrastructure
22 improvement, energy conservation, and urban
23 and rural development”; and

24 (C) in paragraph (2), by striking “service
25 learning” and inserting “service-learning”;

1 (2) in subsection (b)—

2 (A) in paragraph (1)—

3 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
4 “and the Secretary of Housing and Urban
5 Development” and inserting “the Secretary
6 of Housing and Urban Development, the
7 Administrator of the Environmental Pro-
8 tection Agency, the Administrator of the
9 Federal Emergency Management Agency,
10 the Secretary of Energy, the Secretary of
11 Transportation, and the Chief of the For-
12 est Service”; and

13 (ii) in subparagraph (B)—

14 (I) by inserting “community-
15 based entities and” before “represent-
16 atives of local communities”; and

17 (II) by striking “camp” both
18 places such term appears and insert-
19 ing “campus”; and

20 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “State
21 Commissions,” before “and persons involved in
22 other youth service programs.”; and

23 (3) in subsection (c)—

24 (A) in paragraph (1)—

1 (i) by striking “superintendent” both
2 places such term appears and inserting
3 “campus director”; and

4 (ii) by striking “camp” both places
5 such term appears and inserting “cam-
6 pus”; and

7 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “camp
8 superintendents” and inserting “campus direc-
9 tors”.

10 **SEC. 1508. AUTHORIZED BENEFITS FOR CORPS MEMBERS.**

11 Section 158 (42 U.S.C. 12618) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a), by inserting “National”
13 before “Civilian Community Corps”; and

14 (2) in subsection (c)—

15 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph

16 (1)—

17 (i) by inserting “National” before
18 “Civilian Community Corps”; and

19 (ii) by inserting before the colon the
20 following: “, as the Director determines
21 appropriate”;

22 (B) in paragraph (6), by striking “Cloth-
23 ing” and inserting “Uniforms”; and

1 (C) in paragraph (7), by striking “Rec-
2 reational services and supplies” and inserting
3 “Supplies”.

4 **SEC. 1509. PERMANENT CADRE.**

5 Section 159 (42 U.S.C. 12619) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (a)—

7 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
8 by striking “Civilian Community Corps Dem-
9 onstration Program” and inserting “National
10 Civilian Community Corps Program”; and

11 (B) in paragraph (1)—

12 (i) by inserting “including those” be-
13 fore “recommended”; and

14 (ii) by inserting “National” before
15 “Civilian Community Corps”;

16 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by inserting “Na-
17 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”;

18 (3) in subsection (c)—

19 (A) in paragraph (1)(B)(i), by inserting
20 “National” before “Civilian Community Corps”;

21 and

22 (B) in paragraph (2)—

23 (i) in subparagraph (A)—

24 (I) by striking “The Director
25 shall establish a permanent cadre of”

1 and inserting “The Chief Executive
2 Officer shall establish a permanent
3 cadre that includes the Director and
4 other appointed”; and

5 (II) by inserting “National” be-
6 fore “Civilian Community Corps”;

7 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
8 “The Director shall appoint the members”
9 and inserting “The Chief Executive Officer
10 shall consider the recommendations of the
11 Director in appointing the other mem-
12 bers”;

13 (iii) in subparagraph (C)—

14 (I) in the matter preceding clause
15 (i), by striking “the Director” and in-
16 serting “the Chief Executive Officer”;

17 (II) in clause (i), by striking
18 “section 162(a)(2)” and inserting
19 “section 162(b)”;

20 (III) in clause (iii), by striking
21 “and” at the end;

22 (IV) by redesignating clause (iv)
23 as clause (v); and

24 (V) by inserting after clause (iii)
25 the following:

- 1 “(iv) give consideration to retired and
2 other former law enforcement, fire, rescue,
3 and emergency personnel, and other indi-
4 viduals with backgrounds in disaster pre-
5 paredness, relief, and recovery; and”;
6 (iv) in subparagraph (E)—
7 (I) by striking “to members” and
8 inserting “to other members”;
9 (II) by inserting after “tech-
10 niques” the following: “, including
11 techniques for working with and en-
12 hancing the development of disadvan-
13 taged youth,”; and
14 (III) by striking “service learn-
15 ing” and inserting “service-learning”;
16 and
17 (C) in paragraph (3)—
18 (i) in the first sentence, by striking
19 “the members” and inserting “other mem-
20 bers”; and
21 (ii) in the second sentence, by striking
22 “section 162(a)(2)(A)” and inserting
23 “162(b)(1)”.

1 **SEC. 1510. STATUS OF CORPS MEMBERS AND CORPS PER-**
2 **SONNEL UNDER FEDERAL LAW.**

3 Section 160(a) (42 U.S.C. 12620(a)) is amended by
4 inserting “National” before “Civilian Community Corps”.

5 **SEC. 1511. CONTRACT AND GRANT AUTHORITY.**

6 Section 161 (42 U.S.C. 12621) is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “perform any
8 program function under this subtitle” and inserting
9 “carry out the National Civilian Community Corps
10 program”; and

11 (2) in subsection (b)—

12 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “section
13 162(a)(3)” and inserting “section 162(c)”; and

14 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “Na-
15 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”.

16 **SEC. 1512. OTHER DEPARTMENTS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 162 (42 U.S.C. 12622)
18 is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (a)—

20 (A) in paragraph (1)—

21 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
22 “National” before “Civilian Community
23 Corps”; and

24 (ii) in subparagraph (B)(i), by strik-
25 ing “the registry established by” and all
26 that follows through the semicolon and in-

1 serting “the registry established by section
2 1143a of title 10, United States Code”;

3 (B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking “to be
4 recommended for appointment” and inserting
5 “from which individuals may be selected for ap-
6 pointment by the Director”; and

7 (C) in paragraph (3), by inserting “Na-
8 tional” before “Civilian Community Corps”;
9 and

10 (2) by striking subsection (b).

11 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 162 (42
12 U.S.C. 12622), as amended by subsection (a), is further
13 amended—

14 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**OTHER**
15 **DEPARTMENTS**” and inserting “**DEPARTMENT OF**
16 **DEFENSE**”;

17 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3), and
18 (4) of subsection (a) as subsections (b), (c), and (d),
19 respectively, and aligning the margins of such sub-
20 sections with section 161(a) of the Act;

21 (3) by striking “(a) SECRETARY” and all that
22 follows through “OFFICE.—” and inserting the fol-
23 lowing:

24 “(a) LIAISON OFFICE.—”;

1 (4) in subsection (a) (as amended by paragraph
2 (3))—

3 (A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)
4 and (B) as paragraphs (1) and (2), and align-
5 ing the margins of such paragraphs with the
6 margins of section 161(b)(1) of the Act; and

7 (B) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) of
8 paragraph (2) (as redesignated by subpara-
9 graph (A)) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), re-
10 spectively, and aligning the margins of such
11 subparagraphs with the margins of section
12 161(b)(1)(A) of the Act;

13 (5) in subsection (b) (as redesignated by para-
14 graph (2))—

15 (A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A),
16 (B), and (C) as paragraphs (1), (2), and (3),
17 respectively, and aligning the margins of such
18 paragraphs with the margins of section
19 161(b)(1) of the Act;

20 (B) in paragraph (1) (as redesignated by
21 subparagraph (A)), by striking “paragraph (1)”
22 and inserting “subsection (a)”; and

23 (C) in paragraph (2) (as redesignated by
24 subparagraph (A)), by striking “paragraph”
25 and inserting “subsection”; and

1 (6) in subsection (c) (as redesignated by para-
2 graph (2)), by striking “paragraph (1)” and insert-
3 ing “subsection (a)”.

4 **SEC. 1513. ADVISORY BOARD.**

5 Section 163 (42 U.S.C. 12623) is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (a)—

7 (A) by striking “Upon the establishment of
8 the Program, there shall also be” and inserting
9 “‘There shall be’”;

10 (B) by inserting “National” before “Civil-
11 ian Community Corps Advisory Board”; and

12 (C) by striking “to assist” and all that fol-
13 lows through the period at the end and insert-
14 ing “to assist the Corps in responding rapidly
15 and efficiently in times of natural and other
16 disasters. The Advisory Board members shall
17 help coordinate activities with the Corps as ap-
18 propriate, including the mobilization of volun-
19 teers and coordination of volunteer centers to
20 help local communities recover from the effects
21 of natural and other disasters.”;

22 (2) in subsection (b)—

23 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (8) and
24 (9) as paragraphs (13) and (14), respectively;

1 (B) by inserting after paragraph (7) the
2 following:

3 “(8) The Administrator of the Federal Emer-
4 gency Management Agency.

5 “(9) The Secretary of Transportation.

6 “(10) The Chief of the Forest Service.

7 “(11) The Administrator of the Environmental
8 Protection Agency.

9 “(12) The Secretary of Energy.”; and

10 (C) in paragraph (13), as so redesignated,
11 by striking “industry,” and inserting “public
12 and private organizations,”.

13 **SEC. 1514. EVALUATIONS.**

14 Section 164 (42 U.S.C. 12624) is amended—

15 (1) in the section heading, by striking “**AN-**
16 **NUAL EVALUATION**” and inserting “**EVALUA-**
17 **TIONS**”;

18 (2) by striking “an annual evaluation” and in-
19 serting “periodic evaluations”;

20 (3) by striking “Civilian Community Corps pro-
21 grams” and inserting “National Civilian Community
22 Corps Program”; and

23 (4) by adding at the end the following: “Upon
24 completing each such evaluation, the Corporation

1 shall transmit to the authorizing committees a re-
2 port on the evaluation.”.

3 **SEC. 1515. REPEAL OF FUNDING LIMITATION.**

4 Section 165 (42 U.S.C. 12625) is repealed.

5 **SEC. 1516. DEFINITIONS.**

6 Subtitle E of title I (as amended by this subtitle) (42
7 U.S.C. 12611 et seq.) is further amended—

8 (1) by redesignating section 166 as 165;

9 (2) in section 165 (as redesignated by para-
10 graph (1))—

11 (A) by striking paragraphs (2), (3), and
12 (9);

13 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (4)
14 through (8) as paragraphs (5) through (9), re-
15 spectively;

16 (C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the
17 following:

18 “(2) **CAMPUS DIRECTOR.**—The term ‘campus
19 director’, with respect to a Corps campus, means the
20 head of the campus under section 155(d).

21 “(3) **CORPS.**—The term ‘Corps’ means the Na-
22 tional Civilian Community Corps required under sec-
23 tion 155 as part of the National Civilian Community
24 Corps Program.

1 “(4) CORPS CAMPUS.—The term ‘Corps cam-
2 pus’ means the facility or central location estab-
3 lished as the operational headquarters and boarding
4 place for particular Corps units.”;

5 (D) in paragraph (5) (as so redesignated),
6 by striking “Civilian Community Corps Dem-
7 onstration Program” and inserting “National
8 Civilian Community Corps Program”;

9 (E) in paragraph (6) (as so redesignated),
10 by inserting “National” before “Civilian Com-
11 munity Corps”;

12 (F) in paragraph (8) (as so redesignated),
13 by striking “The terms” and all that follows
14 through “Demonstration Program” and insert-
15 ing “The term ‘Program’ means the National
16 Civilian Community Corps Program”; and

17 (G) in paragraph (9) (as so redesign-
18 ated)—

19 (i) in the paragraph heading, by strik-
20 ing “SERVICE LEARNING” and inserting
21 “SERVICE-LEARNING”; and

22 (ii) in the matter preceding subpara-
23 graph (A), by striking “service learning”
24 and inserting “service-learning”.

1 **SEC. 1517. TERMINOLOGY.**

2 Subtitle E of title I (as so amended) (42 U.S.C.
3 12611 et seq.) is further amended by striking the subtitle
4 heading and inserting the following:

5 **“Subtitle E—National Civilian
6 Community Corps”.**

7 **Subtitle F—Amendments to Sub-**
8 **title F (Administrative Provi-**
9 **sions)**

10 **SEC. 1601. FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE.**

11 Section 171(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 12631(a)(1)) is amend-
12 ed by striking “with respect to a project” and inserting
13 “with respect to a project authorized under the national
14 service laws”.

15 **SEC. 1602. REPORTS.**

16 Section 172 (42 U.S.C. 12632) is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “appro-
18 priate authorizing and appropriations Committees of
19 Congress” and inserting “authorizing committees,
20 the Committee on Appropriations for the House of
21 Representatives, and the Committee on Appropria-
22 tions of the Senate”; and

23 (2) in subsection (c)(2), by striking “the appro-
24 priate committees of Congress” and inserting “the
25 authorizing committees, the Committee on Armed

1 Services of the House of Representatives, and the
2 Committee on Armed Services of the Senate”.

3 **SEC. 1603. USE OF FUNDS.**

4 Section 174 (42 U.S.C. 12634) is amended by adding
5 at the end the following:

6 “(d) REFERRALS FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE.—A
7 program may not receive assistance under the national
8 service laws for the sole purpose of referring individuals
9 to Federal assistance programs or State assistance pro-
10 grams funded in part by the Federal government.”.

11 **SEC. 1604. NOTICE, HEARING, AND GRIEVANCE PROCE-
12 DURES.**

13 Section 176 (42 U.S.C. 12636) is amended—

14 (1) in subsection (a)(2)(A), by striking “30
15 days” and inserting “1 or more periods of 30 days
16 not to exceed a total of 90 days”; and

17 (2) in subsection (f)—

18 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “A State
19 or local applicant” and inserting “An entity”;
20 and

21 (B) in paragraph (6)—

22 (i) in subparagraph (C), by striking
23 “and”;

24 (ii) by redesignating subparagraph
25 (D) as subparagraph (E); and

1 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph
2 (C) the following:

3 “(D) in a case in which the grievance is
4 filed by an individual applicant or participant—

5 “(i) the applicant’s selection or the
6 participant’s reinstatement, as the case
7 may be; and

8 “(ii) other changes in the terms and
9 conditions of service applicable to the indi-
10 vidual; and”.

11 **SEC. 1605. RESOLUTION OF DISPLACEMENT COMPLAINTS.**

12 Section 177 (42 U.S.C. 12637) is amended—

13 (1) in subsections (a) and (b), by striking
14 “under this title” each place it appears and inserting
15 “under the national service laws”;

16 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “employee
17 or position” and inserting “employee, position, or
18 volunteer (other than a participant under the na-
19 tional service laws)”; and

20 (3) by adding at the end the following:

21 “(f) PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Programs that receive as-
23 sistance under the national service laws shall consult
24 with the parents or legal guardians of children in de-

1 veloping and operating programs that include and
2 serve children.

3 “(2) PARENTAL PERMISSION.—Programs that
4 receive assistance under the national service laws
5 shall, before transporting minor children, provide the
6 children’s parents with the reason for the transpor-
7 tation and obtain the parents’ written permission for
8 such transportation, consistent with State law.”.

9 **SEC. 1606. STATE COMMISSIONS ON NATIONAL AND COM-**
10 **MUNITY SERVICE.**

11 Section 178 (42 U.S.C. 12638) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)(2), by striking “sections
13 117B and 130” and inserting “section 130”;

14 (2) in subsection (c)(1)—

15 (A) in subparagraph (I), by striking “sec-
16 tion 122(a)” and all that follows through the
17 period at the end and inserting “subsection (a),
18 (b), or (c) of section 122.”; and

19 (B) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(J) A representative of the volunteer sec-
21 tor.”;

22 (3) in subsection (c)(3), by striking “, unless
23 the State permits the representative to serve as a
24 voting member of the State Commission or alter-
25 native administrative entity”;

1 (4) in subsection (d)(6)(B), by striking “section
2 193A(b)(11)” and inserting “section 193A(b)(12”;

3 (5) in subsection (e)—

4 (A) by striking paragraph (1) and insert-
5 ing the following:

6 “(1) Preparation of a national service plan for
7 the State that—

8 “(A) is developed through an open and
9 public process (such as through regional fo-
10 rums, hearings, and other means) that provides
11 for maximum participation and input from the
12 private sector, organizations, and public agen-
13 cies using service and volunteerism as a strat-
14 egy to meet critical community needs, including
15 programs funded under the national service
16 laws;

17 “(B) covers a 3-year period, the beginning
18 of which may be set by the State;

19 “(C) is subject to approval by the chief ex-
20 ecutive officer of the State;

21 “(D) includes measurable goals and out-
22 comes for the State consistent with the per-
23 formance measures for national service pro-
24 grams as described in section 179(k);

1 “(E) ensures outreach to diverse commu-
2 nity-based agencies that serve under-rep-
3 resented populations, by using established net-
4 works and registries at the State level, or estab-
5 lishing such networks and registries;

6 “(F) provides for effective coordination of
7 funding applications submitted by the State and
8 others within the State under the national serv-
9 ice laws;

10 “(G) is updated annually, reflecting
11 changes in practices and policies that will im-
12 prove the coordination and effectiveness of Fed-
13 eral, State, and local resources for service and
14 volunteerism within the State; and

15 “(H) contains such information as the
16 State Commission considers to be appropriate
17 or as the Corporation may require.”; and

18 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “sections
19 117B and 130” and inserting “section 130”;

20 (6) by redesignating subsections (f) through (j)
21 as subsections (h) through (l), respectively; and

22 (7) by inserting after subsection (e) the fol-
23 lowing:

24 “(f) RELIEF FROM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIRE-
25 MENTS.—Upon approval of a State plan submitted under

1 subsection (e)(1), the Chief Executive Officer may waive,
2 or specify alternatives to, administrative requirements
3 (other than statutory provisions) otherwise applicable to
4 grants made to States under the national service laws, in-
5 cluding those requirements identified by a State as imped-
6 ing the coordination and effectiveness of Federal, State,
7 and local resources for service and volunteerism within a
8 State.

9 “(g) STATE SERVICE PLAN FOR ADULTS AGE 55
10 AND OLDER.—

11 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other
12 provision of this section, to be eligible to receive a
13 grant or allotment under subtitle B or C or to re-
14 ceive a distribution of approved national service posi-
15 tions under subtitle C, a State shall work with ap-
16 propriate State agencies and private entities to de-
17 velop a comprehensive State service plan for volun-
18 teer service by adults age 55 and older.

19 “(2) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The State service
20 plan shall include—

21 “(A) recommendations for policies to in-
22 crease service for adults age 55 and older, in-
23 cluding how to best use such adults as sources
24 of social capital, and how to utilize their skills
25 and experience to address community needs;

1 “(B) recommendations to the State agency
2 (as defined in section 102 of the Older Ameri-
3 cans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3002)) on—

4 “(i) a marketing outreach plan to
5 businesses; and

6 “(ii) outreach to—

7 “(I) nonprofit organizations;

8 “(II) the State educational agen-
9 cy;

10 “(III) institutions of higher edu-
11 cation; and

12 “(IV) other State agencies; and

13 “(C) recommendations for civic engage-
14 ment and multigenerational activities, such
15 as—

16 “(i) early childhood education and
17 care, family literacy, and after school pro-
18 grams;

19 “(ii) respite services for adults age 55
20 and older and caregivers; and

21 “(iii) transitions for older adults age
22 55 and older to purposeful work in their
23 post-career lives.

1 “(3) KNOWLEDGE BASE.—The State service
2 plan shall incorporate the current knowledge base
3 (as of the time of the plan) regarding—

4 “(A) the economic impact of the roles of
5 workers age 55 and older in the economy;

6 “(B) the social impact of the roles of such
7 workers in the community; and

8 “(C) the health and social benefits of ac-
9 tive engagement for adults age 55 and older.

10 “(4) PUBLICATION.—The State service plan
11 shall be made available to the public and be trans-
12 mitted to the Chief Executive Officer.”.

13 **SEC. 1607. EVALUATION AND ACCOUNTABILITY.**

14 Section 179 (42 U.S.C. 12639) is amended—

15 (1) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-
16 lows:

17 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall provide,
18 directly or through grants or contracts, for the continuing
19 evaluation of programs that receive assistance under the
20 national service laws, including evaluations that measure
21 the impact of such programs, to determine—

22 “(1) the effectiveness of programs receiving as-
23 sistance under the national service laws in achieving
24 stated goals and the costs associated with such, in-
25 cluding an evaluation of each such program’s per-

1 performance based on the performance measures estab-
2 lished under subsection (k); and

3 “(2) the effectiveness of the structure and
4 mechanisms for delivery of services, such as the ef-
5 fective utilization of the participants’ time, the man-
6 agement of the participants, and the ease with which
7 recipients were able to receive services, to maximize
8 the cost-effectiveness and the impact of such pro-
9 grams.”;

10 (2) in subsection (g)—

11 (A) in paragraph (3), by striking “Na-
12 tional Senior Volunteer Corps” and inserting
13 “National Senior Service Corps”; and

14 (B) in paragraph (9), by striking “to pub-
15 lic service” and all that follows through the pe-
16 riod at the end and inserting “to engage in
17 service that benefits the community.”;

18 (3) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A)
19 of subsection (i)(2), by striking “Congress” and in-
20 serting “the authorizing committees”; and

21 (4) by adding at the end the following:

22 “(j) RESERVED PROGRAM FUNDS FOR ACCOUNT-
23 ABILITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in
24 addition to amounts appropriated to carry out this section,
25 the Corporation may reserve not more than 1 percent of

1 the total program funds appropriated for a fiscal year
2 under the national service laws to support program ac-
3 countability activities under this section.

4 “(k) PERFORMANCE MEASURES.—The Corporation
5 shall, in consultation with each recipient of assistance
6 under the national service laws, establish performance
7 measures for such recipient to meet during the term of
8 the assistance. The performance measures may include—

9 “(1) number of participants enrolled in the pro-
10 gram and completing terms of service, as compared
11 to the stated participation and retention goals of the
12 program;

13 “(2) number of volunteers recruited from the
14 community in which the program was implemented;

15 “(3) if applicable based on the program design,
16 the number of individuals receiving or benefitting
17 from the service conducted;

18 “(4) number of disadvantaged and underrep-
19 resented youth participants;

20 “(5) measures of the sustainability of the pro-
21 gram and the projects supported by the program, in-
22 cluding measures to ascertain the level of community
23 support for the program or projects;

1 “(6) measures to ascertain the change in atti-
2 tude toward civic engagement among the partici-
3 pants and the beneficiaries of the service; and

4 “(7) other quantitative and qualitative meas-
5 ures as determined to be appropriate by the recipi-
6 ent of assistance.

7 “(1) CORRECTIVE PLANS.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A grant recipient that fails,
9 as determined by the Corporation, to meet or exceed
10 the performance measures agreed upon under sub-
11 section (k), shall reach an agreement with the Cor-
12 poration on a corrective action plan to meet such
13 performance measures.

14 “(2) ASSISTANCE.—

15 “(A) NEW PROGRAM.—For a program that
16 has received assistance for less than 3 years
17 and is failing to meet or exceed the perform-
18 ance measures agreed upon under subsection
19 (k), the Corporation shall—

20 “(i) provide technical assistance to the
21 grant recipient to address targeted per-
22 formance problems relating to the perform-
23 ance levels and the performance measures;
24 and

1 “(ii) require the grant recipient to
2 submit quarterly reports on the program’s
3 progress toward meeting the performance
4 levels to the appropriate State, territory, or
5 Indian tribe and the Corporation.

6 “(B) ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS.—For a
7 program that has received assistance for 3
8 years or more and is failing to meet the per-
9 formance measures agreed upon under sub-
10 section (k), the Corporation shall require the
11 grantee to submit quarterly reports on the pro-
12 gram’s progress toward the performance meas-
13 ures to the appropriate State, territory, or In-
14 dian tribe and the Corporation.

15 “(m) FAILURE TO MEET PERFORMANCE LEVELS.—
16 If, after a period for correction as approved by the Cor-
17 poration in accordance with subsection (l), a recipient of
18 assistance under the national service laws fails to meet
19 or exceed the performance measures, the Corporation
20 shall—

21 “(1) reduce the annual amount of the assist-
22 ance received by the underperforming recipient by at
23 least 25 percent, for each remaining year of the
24 grant period; or

1 “(2) terminate assistance to the underper-
2 forming recipient, in accordance with section 176(a).

3 “(n) REPORTS.—The Corporation shall submit to the
4 authorizing committees not later than 2 years after the
5 date of enactment of the Serve America Act, and annually
6 thereafter, a report containing information on the number
7 of—

8 “(1) recipients of assistance under the national
9 service laws implementing corrective action plans
10 under subsection (l)(1);

11 “(2) recipients for which the Corporation offers
12 technical assistance under subsection (l)(2)(A)(i);

13 “(3) recipients for which the Corporation termi-
14 nates assistance for a program under subsection
15 (m);

16 “(4) entities whose application for assistance
17 under a national service law was rejected; and

18 “(5) recipients meeting or exceeding their per-
19 formance measures under subsection (k).”.

20 **SEC. 1608. CIVIC HEALTH INDEX.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle F of title I, as amended
22 by this subtitle, (42 U.S.C. 12631 et seq.) is further
23 amended by inserting after section 179 the following:

1 **“SEC. 179A. CIVIC HEALTH INDEX AND VOLUNTEERING RE-**
2 **SEARCH AND EVALUATION.**

3 “(a) DEFINITION OF PARTNERSHIP.—In this sub-
4 section, the term ‘partnership’ means the Corporation,
5 acting in conjunction with (consistent with the terms of
6 an agreement entered into between the Corporation and
7 the National Conference) the National Conference on Citi-
8 zenship referred to in section 150701 of title 36, United
9 States Code, to carry out this section.

10 “(b) IN GENERAL.—The partnership shall facilitate
11 the establishment of a Civic Health Index by—

12 “(1) after identifying public and private sources
13 of civic health data, selecting a set of civic health in-
14 dicators, in accordance with subsection (c), that
15 shall comprise the Civic Health Index;

16 “(2) obtaining civic health data relating to the
17 Index, in accordance with subsection (d); and

18 “(3) conducting related analyses, and reporting
19 the data and analyses, as described in paragraphs
20 (4) and (5) of subsection (d) and subsections (e) and
21 (f).

22 “(c) SELECTION OF INDICATORS FOR CIVIC HEALTH
23 INDEX.—

24 “(1) IDENTIFYING SOURCES.—The partnership
25 shall select a set of civic health indicators that shall

1 comprise the Civic Health Index. In making such se-
2 lection, the partnership—

3 “(A) shall identify public and private
4 sources of civic health data;

5 “(B) shall explore collaborating with other
6 similar efforts to develop national indicators in
7 the civic health domain; and

8 “(C) may sponsor a panel of experts, such
9 as one convened by the National Academy of
10 Sciences, to recommend civic health indicators
11 and data sources for the Civic Health Index.

12 “(2) TECHNICAL ADVICE.—At the request of
13 the partnership, the Director of the Bureau of the
14 Census and the Commissioner of Labor Statistics
15 shall provide technical advice to the partnership on
16 the selection of the indicators for the Civic Health
17 Index.

18 “(3) UPDATES.—The partnership shall periodi-
19 cally evaluate and update the Civic Health Index,
20 and may expand or modify the indicators described
21 in subsection (d)(1) as necessary to carry out the
22 purposes of this section.

23 “(d) DATA ON THE INDICATORS.—

24 “(1) SPONSORED DATA COLLECTION.—In iden-
25 tifying the civic health indicators for the Civic

1 Health Index, and obtaining data for the Index, the
2 partnership may sponsor the collection of data for
3 the Index or for the various civic health indicators
4 being considered for inclusion in the Index, including
5 indicators related to—

6 “(A) volunteering and community service;

7 “(B) voting and other forms of political
8 and civic engagement;

9 “(C) charitable giving;

10 “(D) connecting to civic groups and faith-
11 based organizations;

12 “(E) interest in employment, and careers,
13 in public service in the nonprofit sector or gov-
14 ernment;

15 “(F) understanding and obtaining knowl-
16 edge of United States history and government;
17 and

18 “(G) social enterprise and innovation.

19 “(2) DATA FROM STATISTICAL AGENCIES.—The
20 Director of the Bureau of the Census and the Com-
21 missioner of Labor Statistics shall collect annually,
22 to the extent practicable, data to inform the Civic
23 Health Index, and shall report such relevant data to
24 the partnership. In determining the data to be col-
25 lected, the Director and the Commissioner shall ex-

1 amine privacy issues, response rates, and other rel-
2 evant issues.

3 “(3) SOURCES OF DATA.—To obtain data for
4 the Civic Health Index, the partnership shall con-
5 sider—

6 “(A) data collected through public and pri-
7 vate sources; and

8 “(B) data collected by the Bureau of the
9 Census, through the Current Population Sur-
10 vey, or by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in ac-
11 cordance with paragraph (2).

12 “(4) DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS.—The
13 partnership shall seek to obtain data for the Civic
14 Health Index that will permit the partnership to
15 analyze the data by age group, race and ethnicity,
16 education level, and other demographic characteris-
17 tics of the individuals involved.

18 “(5) OTHER ISSUES.—In obtaining data for the
19 Civic Health Index, the partnership may also obtain
20 such information as may be necessary to analyze—

21 “(A) the role of Internet technology in
22 strengthening and inhibiting civic activities;

23 “(B) the role of specific programs in
24 strengthening civic activities;

1 “(C) the civic attitudes and activities of
2 new citizens and immigrants; and

3 “(D) other areas related to civic activities.

4 “(e) REPORTING OF DATA.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The partnership shall, not
6 less often than once each year, prepare a report con-
7 taining—

8 “(A) detailed data obtained under sub-
9 section (d), including data on any indicators de-
10 scribed in subsection (d)(1) that are included in
11 the Civic Health Index; and

12 “(B) the analyses described in paragraphs
13 (4) and (5) of subsection (d), to the extent
14 practicable based on the data the partnership is
15 able to obtain.

16 “(2) AGGREGATION AND PRESENTATION.—The
17 partnership shall, to the extent practicable, aggre-
18 gate the data obtained under subsection (d) by com-
19 munity, by State, and nationally. The report de-
20 scribed in paragraph (1) shall present the aggre-
21 gated data in a form that enables communities and
22 States to assess their civic health, as measured on
23 each of the indicators comprising the Civic Health
24 Index, and compare those measures with comparable
25 measures of other communities and States.

1 “(3) SUBMISSION.—The partnership shall sub-
2 mit the report to the authorizing committees, and
3 make the report available to the general public on
4 the Corporation’s website.

5 “(f) PUBLIC INPUT.—The partnership shall—

6 “(1) identify opportunities for public dialogue
7 and input on the Civic Health Index; and

8 “(2) hold conferences and forums to discuss the
9 implications of the data and analyses reported under
10 subsection (e).

11 “(g) VOLUNTEERING RESEARCH AND EVALUA-
12 TION.—

13 “(1) RESEARCH.—The partnership shall pro-
14 vide for baseline research and tracking of domestic
15 and international volunteering, and baseline research
16 and tracking related to relevant data on the indica-
17 tors described in subsection (d). In providing for the
18 research and tracking under this subsection, the
19 partnership shall consider data from the Supple-
20 ments to the Current Populations Surveys conducted
21 by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of
22 Labor Statistics, and data from other public and
23 private sources, including other data collected by the
24 Bureau of the Census and the Bureau of Labor Sta-
25 tistics.

1 “(2) IMPACT RESEARCH AND EVALUATION.—

2 The partnership shall sponsor an independent eval-
3 uation of the impact of domestic and international
4 volunteering, including an assessment of best prac-
5 tices for such volunteering, and methods of improv-
6 ing such volunteering through enhanced collabora-
7 tion among entities that recruit, manage, support,
8 and utilize volunteers, institutions of higher edu-
9 cation, and research institutions.

10 “(h) DATABASE PROHIBITION.—Nothing in this Act
11 shall be construed to authorize the development, imple-
12 mentation, or maintenance of a Federal database of per-
13 sonally identifiable information on individuals partici-
14 pating in data collection for sources of information under
15 this section.”.

16 **SEC. 1609. CONTINGENT EXTENSION.**

17 Section 181 (42 U.S.C. 12641) is amended by strik-
18 ing “Section 414” and inserting “Section 422”.

19 **SEC. 1610. PARTNERSHIPS WITH SCHOOLS.**

20 Section 182(b) (42 U.S.C. 12642(b)) is amended to
21 read as follows:

22 “(b) REPORT.—

23 “(1) FEDERAL AGENCY SUBMISSION.—The
24 head of each Federal agency and department shall
25 prepare and submit to the Corporation a report con-

1 cerning the implementation of this section, including
2 an evaluation of the performance goals and bench-
3 marks of each partnership program of the agency or
4 department.

5 “(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Corporation
6 shall prepare and submit to the authorizing commit-
7 tees a compilation of the information received under
8 paragraph (1).”.

9 **SEC. 1611. RIGHTS OF ACCESS, EXAMINATION, AND COPY-**
10 **ING.**

11 Section 183 (42 U.S.C. 12643) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)—

13 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
14 by striking “The” and inserting “Consistent
15 with otherwise applicable law, the”; and

16 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “terri-
17 tory,” after “local government,”;

18 (2) in subsection (b)—

19 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
20 by striking “The” and inserting “Consistent
21 with otherwise applicable law, the”; and

22 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “terri-
23 tory” after “local government,”; and

24 (3) by adding at the end the following:

1 “(c) INSPECTOR GENERAL.—Consistent with other-
2 wise applicable law, the Inspector General of the Corpora-
3 tion shall have access to, and the right to examine and
4 copy, any books, documents, papers, records, and other
5 recorded information in any form—

6 “(1) within the possession or control of the Cor-
7 poration or any State or local government, territory,
8 Indian tribe, or public or private nonprofit organiza-
9 tion receiving assistance directly or indirectly under
10 the national service laws; and

11 “(2) that relates to—

12 “(A) such assistance; and

13 “(B) the duties of the Inspector General
14 under the Inspector General Act of 1978.”.

15 **SEC. 1612. ADDITIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.**

16 Subtitle F of title I (42 U.S.C. 12631 et seq.) is
17 amended by adding at the end the following:

18 **“SEC. 185. CONSOLIDATED APPLICATION AND REPORTING**
19 **REQUIREMENTS.**

20 “(a) IN GENERAL.—To promote efficiency and elimi-
21 nate duplicative requirements, the Corporation shall con-
22 solidate or modify application procedures and reporting re-
23 quirements for programs, projects, and activities funded
24 under the national service laws.

1 “(b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 18
2 months after the date of enactment of the Serve America
3 Act, the Corporation shall submit to the authorizing com-
4 mittees a report containing information on the actions
5 taken to modify the application procedures and reporting
6 requirements for programs and activities funded under the
7 national service laws, including a description of the con-
8 sultation procedures with grantees.

9 **“SEC. 186. SUSTAINABILITY.**

10 “‘The Corporation, after consultation with State Com-
11 missions and recipients of assistance, may set sustain-
12 ability goals for projects or programs under the national
13 service laws, so that recipients of assistance under the na-
14 tional service laws are carrying out sustainable projects
15 or programs. Such sustainability goals shall be in writing
16 and shall—

17 “(1) build the capacity of the projects or pro-
18 grams that receive assistance under the national
19 service laws to meet community needs;

20 “(2) provide technical assistance to aid recipi-
21 ents in acquiring and leveraging non-Federal funds
22 for support of projects or programs that receive such
23 assistance by the national service laws; and

1 “(3) determine whether the projects or pro-
2 grams, receiving such assistance are generating suf-
3 ficient community support.

4 **“SEC. 187. GRANT PERIODS.**

5 “Unless otherwise specifically provided, the Corpora-
6 tion has authority to award a grant or contract, or enter
7 into a cooperative agreement, under the national service
8 laws for a period of 3 years.

9 **“SEC. 188. LIMITATION ON PROGRAM GRANT COSTS.**

10 “(a) LIMITATION ON GRANT AMOUNTS.—Except as
11 otherwise provided by this section, the amount of funds
12 approved by the Corporation in a grant to operate a pro-
13 gram authorized under the national service laws sup-
14 porting individuals serving in approved national service
15 positions may not exceed \$18,000 per full-time equivalent
16 position.

17 “(b) COSTS SUBJECT TO LIMITATION.—The limita-
18 tion under subsection (a) applies to the Corporation’s
19 share of the member support costs, staff costs, and other
20 costs incurred by the recipient of assistance under the na-
21 tional service laws to operate a program.

22 “(c) COSTS NOT SUBJECT TO LIMITATION.—The
23 limitation under subsection (a), and the increased limita-
24 tion under subsection (e)(1), shall not apply to expenses

1 that are not included in the grant awards to operate pro-
2 grams.

3 “(d) ADJUSTMENTS FOR INFLATION.—The amounts
4 specified in subsections (a) and (e)(1) shall be adjusted
5 each year after 2008 for inflation as measured by the Con-
6 sumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by
7 the Secretary of Labor.

8 “(e) WAIVER AUTHORITY AND REPORTING REQUIRE-
9 MENT.—

10 “(1) WAIVER.—The Chief Executive Officer
11 may increase the limitation under subsection (a) to
12 not more than \$19,500 per full-time equivalent posi-
13 tion if necessary to meet the compelling needs of a
14 particular program, such as—

15 “(A) exceptional training needs for a pro-
16 gram serving disadvantaged youth;

17 “(B) increased costs relating to the partici-
18 pation of individuals with disabilities;

19 “(C) tribal programs or programs located
20 in the territories; and

21 “(D) start-up costs associated with a first-
22 time recipient of assistance under a program of
23 the national service laws.

24 “(2) REPORTS.—The Chief Executive Officer
25 shall report to the authorizing committees annually

1 on all limitations increased under this subsection,
2 with an explanation of the compelling needs justi-
3 fying such increases.

4 **“SEC. 189. AUDITS AND REPORTS.**

5 “The Corporation shall comply with applicable audit
6 and reporting requirements as provided in the Chief Fi-
7 nancial Officers Act of 1990 (31 U.S.C. 501 et seq.) and
8 the Government Corporation Control Act of 1945 (31
9 U.S.C. 9101 et seq.). The Corporation shall report to the
10 authorizing committees any failure to comply with the re-
11 quirements of such audits.

12 **“SEC. 189A. CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS.**

13 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Each entity selecting individuals
14 to serve in a position in which the individuals receive a
15 living allowance, stipend, national service educational
16 award, or salary through a program receiving assistance
17 under the national service laws, shall, subject to regula-
18 tions and requirements established by the Corporation,
19 conduct criminal history checks for such individuals.

20 “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—A criminal history check
21 under subsection (a) shall, except in cases approved for
22 good cause by the Corporation, include—

23 “(1) a name-based search of the National Sex
24 Offender Registry established under the Adam

1 Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006 (42
2 U.S.C. 16901 et seq.); and

3 “(2)(A) a search of the State criminal registry
4 or repository in the State in which the program is
5 operating and the State in which the individual re-
6 sides at the time of application; or

7 “(B) submitting fingerprints to the Federal Bu-
8 reau of Investigation for a national criminal history
9 background check.

10 “(c) ELIGIBILITY PROHIBITION.—An individual shall
11 be ineligible to serve in a position described under sub-
12 section (a) if such individual—

13 “(1) refuses to consent to the criminal history
14 check described in subsection (b);

15 “(2) makes a false statement in connection with
16 such criminal history check;

17 “(3) is registered, or is required to be reg-
18 istered, on a State sex offender registry or the Na-
19 tional Sex Offender Registry established under the
20 Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of
21 2006 (42 U.S.C. 16901 et seq.); or

22 “(4) has been convicted of murder, as described
23 in section 1111 of title 18, United States Code.”.

1 **Subtitle G—Amendments to Sub-**
2 **title G (Corporation for Na-**
3 **tional and Community Service)**

4 **SEC. 1701. TERMS OF OFFICE.**

5 Section 192 (42 U.S.C. 12651a) is amended—

6 (1) by striking subsection (e) and inserting the
7 following:

8 “(c) TERMS.—Subject to subsection (e), each ap-
9 pointed member shall serve for a term of 5 years.”;

10 (2) by adding at the end the following:

11 “(e) SERVICE UNTIL APPOINTMENT OF SUC-
12 CESSOR.—A voting member of the Board whose term has
13 expired may continue to serve on the Board until the date
14 on which the member’s successor takes office, which pe-
15 riod shall not exceed 1 year.”.

16 **SEC. 1702. BOARD OF DIRECTORS AUTHORITIES AND DU-**
17 **TIES.**

18 Section 192A(g) (42 U.S.C. 12651b(g)) is amend-
19 ed—

20 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by
21 striking “shall—” and inserting “shall have respon-
22 sibility for setting overall policy for the Corporation
23 and shall—”;

24 (2) in paragraph (1), by inserting before the
25 semicolon at the end the following: “, and review the

1 budget proposal in advance of submission to the Of-
2 fice of Management and Budget”;

3 (3) in paragraph (5)—

4 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking
5 “and” at the end;

6 (B) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
7 “and” after the semicolon; and

8 (C) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(C) review the performance of the Chief Exec-
10 utive Officer annually and forward a report on that
11 review to the President;”;

12 (4) in paragraph (8), by striking “the Con-
13 gress” each place it occurs and inserting “the au-
14 thorizing committees”;

15 (5) by striking paragraph (10) and inserting
16 the following:

17 “(10) notwithstanding any other provision of
18 law—

19 “(A) make grants to or contracts with
20 Federal and other public departments or agen-
21 cies, and private nonprofit organizations, for
22 the assignment or referral of volunteers under
23 the provisions of title I of the Domestic Volun-
24 teer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4950 et
25 seq.) (except as provided in section 108 of such

1 Act), which may provide that the agency or or-
2 ganization shall pay all or a part of the costs
3 of the program; and

4 “(B) enter into agreements with other
5 Federal agencies or private nonprofit organiza-
6 tions for the support of programs under the na-
7 tional service laws, which—

8 “(i) may provide that the agency or
9 organization shall pay all or a part of the
10 costs of the program; and

11 “(ii) shall provide that the program
12 (including any program operated by an-
13 other Federal agency) will comply with all
14 requirements related to evaluation, per-
15 formance, and other goals applicable to
16 similar programs under the national serv-
17 ice laws, as determined by the Corpora-
18 tion.”;

19 (6) in paragraph (11)—

20 (A) by striking “Congress” each place it
21 occurs and inserting “authorizing committees”;

22 (B) by striking “section 193A(b)(10)” and
23 inserting “section 193A(b)(11)”; and

24 (C) by striking “September 30, 1995” and
25 inserting “January 1, 2012”.

1 **SEC. 1703. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION.**

2 Section 193(b) (42 U.S.C. 12651c(b)) is amended by
3 striking the period and inserting “‘, plus 3 percent.’”.

4 **SEC. 1704. AUTHORITIES AND DUTIES OF THE CHIEF EXEC-**
5 **UTIVE OFFICER.**

6 Section 193A (42 U.S.C. 12651d) is amended—

7 (1) in subsection (b)—

8 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
9 by striking “shall—” and inserting “, in col-
10 laboration with the State Commissions, shall—
11 ”;

12 (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting after “a
13 strategic plan” the following: “, including a
14 plan for having 50 percent of all approved na-
15 tional service positions be full-time positions by
16 2012,”;

17 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (7)
18 through (11) as paragraphs (8) through (12),
19 respectively;

20 (D) by inserting after paragraph (6) the
21 following:

22 “(7) prepare and submit to the authorizing
23 committees and the Board an annual report on ac-
24 tions taken to achieve the goal of having 50 percent
25 of all approved national service positions be full-time
26 positions by 2012 as described in paragraph (1), in-

1 including an assessment of the progress made toward
2 achieving that goal and the actions to be taken in
3 the coming year toward achieving that goal;”;

4 (E) in the matter preceding subparagraph
5 (A) of paragraph (10) (as so redesignated), by
6 striking “appropriate committees of Congress”
7 and inserting “authorizing committees”;

8 (F) in paragraph (11) (as so redesign-
9 nated)—

10 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
11 graph (A), by striking “June 30, 1995,”
12 and inserting “periodically,”;

13 (ii) in subparagraph (A)(i)—

14 (I) by striking “described in sec-
15 tion 122(e)(1)”;

16 (II) by striking “national prior-
17 ities designed to meet the” and insert-
18 ing “national priorities, as described
19 in section 122(g)(1), designed to
20 meet”; and

21 (iii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
22 “and” after a semicolon;

23 (G) in paragraph (12) (as so redesign-
24 nated), by striking the period at the end and in-
25 serting a semicolon; and

1 (H) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(13) bolster the public awareness of and re-
3 cruitment efforts for the wide range of service op-
4 portunities for citizens of all ages, regardless of so-
5 cioeconomic status or geographic location, through a
6 variety of methods, including—

7 “(A) print media;

8 “(B) the Internet and related emerging
9 technologies;

10 “(C) television;

11 “(D) radio;

12 “(E) presentations at public or private fo-
13 rums;

14 “(F) other innovative methods of commu-
15 nication; and

16 “(G) outreach to offices of economic devel-
17 opment, State employment security agencies,
18 labor organizations and trade associations, local
19 educational agencies, institutions of higher edu-
20 cation, agencies and organizations serving vet-
21 erans and individuals with disabilities, and
22 other institutions or organizations from which
23 participants for programs receiving assistance
24 from the national service laws can be recruited;

1 “(14) identify and implement methods of re-
2 cruitment to—

3 “(A) increase the diversity of participants
4 in the programs receiving assistance under the
5 national service laws; and

6 “(B) increase the diversity of service spon-
7 sors of programs desiring to receive assistance
8 under the national service laws;

9 “(15) coordinate with organizations of former
10 participants of national service programs for service
11 opportunities that may include capacity building,
12 outreach, and recruitment for programs receiving as-
13 sistance under the national service laws;

14 “(16) collaborate with organizations with dem-
15 onstrated expertise in supporting and accommo-
16 dating individuals with disabilities, including institu-
17 tions of higher education, to identify and implement
18 methods of recruitment to increase the number of
19 participants who are individuals with disabilities in
20 the programs receiving assistance under the national
21 service laws;

22 “(17) identify and implement recruitment strat-
23 egies and training programs for bilingual volunteers
24 in the National Senior Service Corps under title II
25 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973;

1 “(18) collaborate with organizations that have
2 established volunteer recruitment programs to in-
3 crease the recruitment capacity of the Corporation;

4 “(19) where practicable, provide application
5 materials in languages other than English for those
6 with limited English proficiency who wish to partici-
7 pate in a national service program;

8 “(20) collaborate with the training and tech-
9 nical assistance programs described in subtitle J
10 with respect to the activities described in section
11 199N(b));

12 “(21) coordinate the clearinghouses described in
13 section 198O;

14 “(22) coordinate with entities receiving funds
15 under subtitle C in establishing the National Service
16 Reserve Corps under section 198H, through which
17 alumni of the national service programs and vet-
18 erans can serve in disasters and emergencies (as
19 such terms are defined in section 198H(a));

20 “(23) identify and implement strategies to in-
21 crease awareness among Indian tribes of the types
22 and availability of assistance under the national
23 service laws, increase Native American participation
24 in programs under the national service laws, and col-

1 lect information on challenges facing Native Amer-
2 ican communities;

3 “(24) conduct outreach to ensure the inclusion
4 of economically disadvantaged individuals in national
5 service programs and activities authorized under the
6 national service laws; and

7 “(25) ensure that outreach, awareness, and re-
8 cruitment efforts are consistent with the Americans
9 with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et
10 seq.) and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of
11 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794).”;

12 (2) in subsection (c)—

13 (A) in paragraph (9)—

14 (i) by striking “Congress” each place
15 the term occurs and inserting “the author-
16 izing committees”; and

17 (ii) by striking “and” at the end;

18 (B) by redesignating paragraph (10) as
19 paragraph (11); and

20 (C) by inserting after paragraph (9) the
21 following:

22 “(10) obtain the opinions of peer reviewers in
23 evaluating applications to the Corporation for assist-
24 ance under this title; and”;

1 (3) in subsection (f)(2)(B), by striking “date
2 specified in subsection (b)(10)” and inserting “the
3 first date that a report is submitted under sub-
4 section (b)(11) after the date of enactment of the
5 Serve America Act”; and

6 (4) by adding at the end the following:

7 “(h) **AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT WITH BUSI-**
8 **NESSES.**—The Chief Executive Officer may, through con-
9 tracts or cooperative agreements, carry out the marketing
10 duties described in subsection (b)(13), with priority given
11 to those entities who have established expertise in the re-
12 cruitment of disadvantaged youth, members of Indian
13 tribes, and older adults.

14 “(i) **CAMPAIGN TO SOLICIT FUNDS.**—The Chief Ex-
15 ecutive Officer may conduct a campaign to solicit funds
16 to conduct outreach and recruitment campaigns to recruit
17 a diverse population of service sponsors of, and partici-
18 pants in, programs and projects receiving assistance under
19 the national service laws.”.

20 **SEC. 1705. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER STATUS.**

21 Section 194(c) (42 U.S.C. 12651e(c)) is amended—

22 (1) by striking paragraphs (1) and (2) and in-
23 serting the following:

24 “(1) **IN GENERAL.**—There shall be in the Cor-
25 poration a Chief Financial Officer, who shall be ap-

1 pointed by the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to
2 subsections (a) and (b) of section 195.”; and

3 (2) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-
4 graph (2).

5 **SEC. 1706. NONVOTING MEMBERS; PERSONAL SERVICES**
6 **CONTRACTS.**

7 Section 195 (42 U.S.C. 12651f) is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (c)—

9 (A) in paragraph (2)(B), by inserting after
10 “subdivision of a State,” the following: “Terri-
11 tory,”; and

12 (B) in paragraph (3)—

13 (i) in the heading, by striking “MEM-
14 BER” and inserting “NON-VOTING MEM-
15 BER”; and

16 (ii) by inserting “non-voting” before
17 “member”; and

18 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
19 section:

20 “(g) **PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS.**—The Cor-
21 poration may enter into personal services contracts to
22 carry out research, evaluation, and public awareness re-
23 lated to the national service laws.”.

24 **SEC. 1707. DONATED SERVICES.**

25 Section 196(a) (42 U.S.C. 12651g(a)) is amended—

1 (1) in paragraph (1)—

2 (A) by striking subparagraph (A) and in-
3 serting the following:

4 “(A) ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS.—
5 Notwithstanding section 1342 of title 31,
6 United States Code, the Corporation may solicit
7 and accept the services of organizations and in-
8 dividuals (other than participants) to assist the
9 Corporation in carrying out the duties of the
10 Corporation under the national service laws,
11 and may provide to such individuals the travel
12 expenses described in section 192A(d).”;

13 (B) in subparagraph (B)—

14 (i) in the matter preceding clause (i),
15 by striking “Such a volunteer” and insert-
16 ing “A person who provides assistance, ei-
17 ther individually or as a member of an or-
18 ganization, in accordance with subpara-
19 graph (A)”;

20 (ii) in clause (i), by striking “a volun-
21 teer under this subtitle” and inserting
22 “such a person”;

23 (iii) in clause (ii), by striking “volun-
24 teers under this subtitle” and inserting
25 “such persons”; and

1 (iv) in clause (iii), by striking “such a
2 volunteer” and inserting “such a person”;
3 and
4 (C) in subparagraph (C)(i), by striking
5 “Such a volunteer” and inserting “Such a per-
6 son”; and
7 (2) by striking paragraph (3).

8 **SEC. 1708. DELEGATION TO STATES.**

9 Subtitle G of title I (42 U.S.C. 12651 et seq.) is fur-
10 ther amended by adding at the end the following:

11 **“SEC. 196B. DELEGATION TO STATES.**

12 “(a) DELEGATION.—In accordance with section
13 193A(c)(1), the Chief Executive Officer may delegate to
14 States specific programmatic functions upon a determina-
15 tion that such a delegation will increase efficiency in the
16 operation or oversight of a program under the national
17 service laws. In carrying out this section, and before exe-
18 cuting any delegation of authority, the Corporation shall
19 seek input from and consult corporation employees, State
20 commissions, State educational agencies, and other inter-
21 ested stakeholders.

22 “(b) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date
23 of enactment of the Serve America Act, the Corporation
24 shall submit a report to the authorizing committees de-
25 scribing the consultation process described in subsection

1 (a), including the stakeholders consulted, the rec-
2 ommendation of stakeholders, and any delegation actions
3 taken by the Corporation.”.

4 **SEC. 1709. STUDY OF INVOLVEMENT OF VETERANS.**

5 Subtitle G of title I (42 U.S.C. 12651 et seq.) is fur-
6 ther amended by adding at the end the following:

7 **“SEC. 196C. STUDY OF INVOLVEMENT OF VETERANS.**

8 “(a) **STUDY AND REPORT.**—The Corporation shall
9 conduct a study and submit a report to the authorizing
10 committees, not later than 3 years after the enactment
11 of this section, on—

12 “(1) the number of veterans serving in national
13 service programs historically by year;

14 “(2) strategies being undertaken to identify the
15 specific areas of need of veterans, including any
16 goals set by the Corporation for veterans partici-
17 pating in the service programs;

18 “(3) the impact of the strategies described in
19 paragraph (2) and the Veterans Corps on enabling
20 greater participation by veterans in the national
21 service programs carried out under the national
22 service laws;

23 “(4) how existing programs and activities car-
24 ried out under the national service laws could be im-
25 proved to serve veterans, veterans service organiza-

1 tions, families of active-duty military, including gaps
2 in services to veterans;

3 “(5) the extent to which existing programs and
4 activities carried out under the national service laws
5 are coordinated and recommendations to improve
6 such coordination including the methods for ensur-
7 ing the efficient financial organization of services di-
8 rected towards veterans; and

9 “(6) how to improve utilization of veterans as
10 resources and volunteers.

11 “(b) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the studies and
12 preparing the reports required under this subsection, the
13 Corporation shall consult with veterans’ service organiza-
14 tions, the Department of Veterans Affairs, State veterans
15 agencies, the Department of Defense, as appropriate, and
16 other individuals and entities the Corporation considers
17 appropriate.”.

18 **SEC. 1710. STUDY TO EXAMINE AND INCREASE SERVICE**
19 **PROGRAMS FOR DISPLACED WORKERS IN**
20 **SERVICES CORPS AND COMMUNITY SERVICE**
21 **AND TO DEVELOP PILOT PROGRAM PLAN-**
22 **NING STUDY.**

23 (a) PLANNING STUDY.—The Corporation for Na-
24 tional and Community Service (referred to in this section
25 as the “Corporation”) shall conduct a study to identify—

1 (1) specific areas of need for displaced workers;
2 (2) how existing programs and activities (as of
3 the time of the study) carried out under the Na-
4 tional and Community Service Act of 1990 (42
5 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.) and the Domestic Volunteer
6 Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4950 et seq.) could
7 better serve displaced workers and communities that
8 have been adversely affected by plant closings and
9 job losses;

10 (3) prospects for better utilization of displaced
11 workers as resources and volunteers; and

12 (4) methods for ensuring the efficient financial
13 organization of services directed towards displaced
14 workers.

15 (b) CONSULTATION.—The study shall be carried out
16 in consultation with the Department of Labor, State labor
17 agencies, and other individuals and entities the Corpora-
18 tion considers appropriate.

19 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date
20 of enactment of this Act, the Corporation shall submit to
21 the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of
22 Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education,
23 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate a report on the results
24 of the planning study required by subsection (a), together
25 with a plan for implementation of a pilot program using

1 promising strategies and approaches for better targeting
2 and serving displaced workers.

3 (d) PILOT PROGRAM.—From amounts made available
4 to carry out this section, the Corporation shall develop and
5 carry out a pilot program based on the findings and plan
6 in the report submitted under subsection (c).

7 (e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There
8 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section
9 such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years
10 2010 through 2014.

11 **SEC. 1711. STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF**
12 **AGENCY COORDINATION.**

13 (a) STUDY.—In order to reduce administrative bur-
14 dens and lower costs for national service programs carried
15 out under the national service laws, the Corporation shall
16 conduct a study to determine the feasibility and effective-
17 ness of implementing a data matching system under which
18 the statements of an individual declaring that such indi-
19 vidual is in compliance with the requirements of section
20 146(a)(3) of the National and Community Service Act of
21 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12602(a)(3)) shall be verified by the Cor-
22 poration by comparing information provided by the indi-
23 vidual with information relevant to such a declaration in
24 the possession of other Federal agencies. Such study
25 shall—

1 (1) review the feasibility of—

2 (A) expanding, and participating in, the
3 data matching conducted by the Department of
4 Education with the Social Security Administra-
5 tion and the Department of Homeland Security,
6 pursuant to section 484(g) of the Higher Edu-
7 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1091(g)); or

8 (B) establishing a comparable system of
9 data matching with the Social Security Admin-
10 istration and the Department of Homeland Se-
11 curity; and

12 (2) identify—

13 (A) the costs, for both the Corporation and
14 the other Federal agencies identified in para-
15 graph (1), associated with expanding or estab-
16 lishing such a system of data matching;

17 (B) the benefits or detriments of such an
18 expanded or comparable system both for the
19 Corporation and for the other Federal agencies
20 so identified;

21 (C) strategies for ensuring the privacy and
22 security of participant information that is
23 shared between Federal agencies and organiza-
24 tions receiving assistance under the national
25 service laws;

1 (D) the information that needs to be
2 shared in order to fulfill the eligibility require-
3 ments of section 146(a)(3) of the National and
4 Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.
5 12602(a)(3));

6 (E) an alternative system through which
7 an individual's compliance with section
8 146(a)(3) of such Act may be verified, should
9 such an expanded or comparable system fail to
10 verify the individual's declaration of compliance;
11 and

12 (F) recommendations for implementation
13 of such an expanded or comparable system.

14 (b) CONSULTATION.—The Corporation shall carry
15 out the study in consultation with the Secretary of Edu-
16 cation, the Commissioner of the Social Security Adminis-
17 tration, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and other
18 Federal agencies, entities, and individuals that the Cor-
19 poration considers appropriate.

20 (c) REPORT.—Not later than 9 months after the date
21 of the enactment of this Act, the Corporation shall submit
22 to the appropriate committees of Congress a report on the
23 results of the study required by subsection (a) and a plan
24 for implementation of a pilot data matching program
25 using promising strategies and approaches identified in

1 such study, if the Corporation determines such program
2 to be feasible.

3 (d) PILOT PROGRAM.—From amounts made available
4 to carry out this section, the Corporation may develop and
5 carry out a pilot data matching program based on the re-
6 port submitted under subsection (c).

7 (e) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “national
8 service laws” means the National and Community Service
9 Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.) and the Domestic
10 Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4950 et seq.).

11 **Subtitle H—Amendments to Sub-**
12 **title H (Investment for Quality**
13 **and Innovation)**

14 **SEC. 1801. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO SUBTITLE H.**

15 Subtitle H of title I (42 U.S.C. 12653 et seq.) is
16 amended by inserting after the subtitle heading and before
17 section 198 the following:

18 **“PART I—ADDITIONAL CORPORATION**

19 **ACTIVITIES TO SUPPORT NATIONAL SERVICE”.**

20 **SEC. 1802. ADDITIONAL CORPORATION ACTIVITIES TO SUP-**
21 **PORT NATIONAL SERVICE.**

22 (a) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 198 (42
23 U.S.C. 12653) is amended—

24 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “subsection
25 (r)” and inserting “subsection (g)”;

1 (2) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of
2 subsection (b), by striking “to improve the quality”
3 and all that follows through “including—” and in-
4 serting “to address emergent needs through summer
5 programs and other activities, and to support serv-
6 ice-learning programs and national service programs,
7 including—”; and

8 (3) by striking subsections (c), (d), (e), (f), (h),
9 (i), (j), (l), (m), and (p) and redesignating sub-
10 sections (g), (k), (n), (o), (q), (r), and (s) as sub-
11 sections (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i), respec-
12 tively.

13 (b) CALL TO SERVICE CAMPAIGN AND SEPTEMBER
14 11TH DAY OF SERVICE.—Section 198 (as amended by
15 subsection (a)) (42 U.S.C. 12653) is further amended by
16 adding at the end the following:

17 “(j) CALL TO SERVICE CAMPAIGN.—Not less than
18 180 days after the date of enactment of the Serve America
19 Act, the Corporation shall conduct a nationwide ‘Call To
20 Service’ campaign, to encourage all people of the United
21 States, regardless of age, race, ethnicity, religion, or eco-
22 nomic status, to engage in full- or part-time national serv-
23 ice, long- or short-term public service in the nonprofit sec-
24 tor or government, or volunteering. In conducting the
25 campaign, the Corporation may collaborate with other

1 Federal agencies and entities, State Commissions, Gov-
2 ernors, nonprofit and faith-based organizations, busi-
3 nesses, institutions of higher education, elementary
4 schools, and secondary schools.

5 “(k) SEPTEMBER 11TH DAY OF SERVICE.—

6 “(1) FEDERAL ACTIVITIES.—The Corporation
7 may organize and carry out appropriate ceremonies
8 and activities, which may include activities that are
9 part of the broader Call to Service Campaign under
10 subsection (j), in order to observe September 11th
11 National Day of Service and Remembrance at the
12 Federal level.

13 “(2) ACTIVITIES.—The Corporation may make
14 grants and provide other support to community-
15 based organizations to assist in planning and car-
16 rying out appropriate service, charity, and remem-
17 brance opportunities in conjunction with the Sep-
18 tember 11th National Day of Service and Remem-
19 brance.

20 “(3) CONSULTATION.—The Corporation may
21 consult with and make grants or provide other forms
22 of support to nonprofit organizations with expertise
23 in representing families of victims of the September
24 11, 2001 terrorist attacks and other impacted con-
25 stituencies, and in promoting the establishment of

1 September 11 as an annually recognized National
2 Day of Service and Remembrance.”.

3 **SEC. 1803. REPEALS.**

4 (a) REPEALS.—The following provisions are repealed:

5 (1) CLEARINGHOUSES.—Section 198A (42
6 U.S.C. 12653a).

7 (2) MILITARY INSTALLATION CONVERSION DEM-
8 ONSTRATION PROGRAMS.—Section 198C (42 U.S.C.
9 12653c).

10 (3) SPECIAL DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—Sec-
11 tion 198D (42 U.S.C. 12653d).

12 (b) REDESIGNATION.—Section 198B (42 U.S.C.
13 12653b) is redesignated as section 198A.

14 **SEC. 1804. PRESIDENTIAL AWARDS.**

15 Section 198A(a)(2) (as redesignated by section
16 1803(b)) (42 U.S.C. 12653b(a)(2)) is further amended by
17 striking “section 101(19)” and inserting “section 101”.

18 **SEC. 1805. NEW FELLOWSHIPS.**

19 Part I of subtitle H (42 U.S.C. 12653 et seq.) is fur-
20 ther amended by adding at the end the following new sec-
21 tions:

22 **“SEC. 198B. SERVEAMERICA FELLOWSHIPS.**

23 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1 “(1) AREA OF NATIONAL NEED.—The term
2 ‘area of national need’ means an area involved in ef-
3 forts to—

4 “(A) improve education in schools for eco-
5 nomically disadvantaged students;

6 “(B) expand and improve access to health
7 care;

8 “(C) improve energy efficiency and con-
9 serve natural resources;

10 “(D) improve economic opportunities for
11 economically disadvantaged individuals; or

12 “(E) improve disaster preparedness and
13 response.

14 “(2) ELIGIBLE FELLOWSHIP RECIPIENT.—The
15 term ‘eligible fellowship recipient’ means an indi-
16 vidual who is selected by a State Commission under
17 subsection (c) and, as a result of such selection, is
18 eligible for a ServeAmerica Fellowship.

19 “(3) FELLOW.—The term ‘fellow’ means an eli-
20 gible fellowship recipient who is awarded a
21 ServeAmerica Fellowship and is designated a fellow
22 under subsection (e)(2).

23 “(b) GRANTS.—

24 “(1) IN GENERAL.—From the amounts appro-
25 priated under section 501(a)(4)(B) and allotted

1 under paragraph (2)(A), the Corporation shall make
2 grants (including financial assistance and a cor-
3 responding allotment of approved national service
4 positions), to the State Commission of each of the
5 several States, the District of Columbia, and the
6 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico with an application
7 approved under this section, to enable such State
8 Commissions to award ServeAmerica Fellowships
9 under subsection (e).

10 “(2) ALLOTMENT; ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—

11 “(A) ALLOTMENT.—The amount allotted
12 to a State Commission for a fiscal year shall be
13 equal to an amount that bears the same ratio
14 to the amount appropriated under section
15 501(a)(4)(B), as the population of the State
16 bears to the total population of the several
17 States, the District of Columbia, and the Com-
18 monwealth of Puerto Rico.

19 “(B) REALLOTMENT.—If a State Commis-
20 sion does not apply for an allotment under this
21 subsection for any fiscal year, or if the State
22 Commission’s application is not approved, the
23 Corporation shall reallocate the amount of the
24 State Commission’s allotment to the remaining

1 State Commissions in accordance with subpara-
2 graph (A).

3 “(C) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—Of the
4 amount allotted to a State Commission under
5 subparagraph (A), not more than 1.5 percent of
6 such amount may be used for administrative
7 costs.

8 “(3) NUMBER OF POSITIONS.—The Corporation
9 shall—

10 “(A) establish or increase the number of
11 approved national service positions under this
12 subsection during each of fiscal years 2010
13 through 2014;

14 “(B) establish the number of approved po-
15 sitions at 500 for fiscal year 2010; and

16 “(C) increase the number of the approved
17 positions to—

18 “(i) 750 for fiscal year 2011;

19 “(ii) 1,000 for fiscal year 2012;

20 “(iii) 1,250 for fiscal year 2013; and

21 “(iv) 1,500 for fiscal year 2014.

22 “(4) USES OF GRANT FUNDS.—

23 “(A) REQUIRED USES.—A grant awarded
24 under this subsection shall be used to enable

1 fellows to carry out service projects in areas of
2 national need.

3 “(B) PERMITTED USES.—A grant awarded
4 under this subsection may be used for—

5 “(i) oversight activities and mecha-
6 nisms for the service sites of the fellows, as
7 determined necessary by the State Com-
8 mission or the Corporation, which may in-
9 clude site visits;

10 “(ii) activities to augment the experi-
11 ence of fellows, including activities to en-
12 gage the fellows in networking opportuni-
13 ties with other national service partici-
14 pants; and

15 “(iii) recruitment or training activities
16 for fellows.

17 “(5) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to receive a
18 grant under this subsection, a State Commission
19 shall submit an application to the Corporation at
20 such time, in such manner, and containing such in-
21 formation as the Corporation may require, including
22 information on the criteria and procedures that the
23 State Commission will use for overseeing
24 ServeAmerica Fellowship placements for service
25 projects, under subsection (e).

1 “(c) ELIGIBLE FELLOWSHIP RECIPIENTS.—

2 “(1) APPLICATION.—

3 “(A) IN GENERAL.—An applicant desiring
4 to become an eligible fellowship recipient shall
5 submit an application to a State Commission
6 that has elected to participate in the program
7 authorized under this subsection, at such time
8 and in such manner as the Commission may re-
9 quire, and containing the information described
10 in subparagraph (B) and such additional infor-
11 mation as the Commission may require. An ap-
12 plicant may submit such application to only one
13 State Commission for a fiscal year.

14 “(B) CONTENTS.—The Corporation shall
15 specify information to be provided in an appli-
16 cation submitted under this subsection, which
17 shall include—

18 “(i) a description of the area of na-
19 tional need that the applicant intends to
20 address in the service project;

21 “(ii) a description of the skills and ex-
22 perience the applicant has to address the
23 area of national need;

1 “(iii) a description of the type of serv-
2 ice the applicant plans to provide as a fel-
3 low; and

4 “(iv) information identifying the local
5 area within the State served by the Com-
6 mission in which the applicant plans to
7 serve for the service project.

8 “(2) SELECTION.—Each State Commission
9 shall select, from the applications received by the
10 State Commission for a fiscal year, the number of
11 eligible fellowship recipients that may be supported
12 for that fiscal year based on the grant received by
13 the State Commission under subsection (b).

14 “(d) SERVICE SPONSOR ORGANIZATIONS.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Each service sponsor orga-
16 nization shall—

17 “(A) be a nonprofit organization;

18 “(B) satisfy qualification criteria estab-
19 lished by the Corporation or the State Commis-
20 sion, including standards relating to organiza-
21 tional capacity, financial management, and pro-
22 grammatic oversight;

23 “(C) not be a recipient of other assistance,
24 approved national service positions, or approved

1 summer of service positions under the national
2 service laws; and

3 “(D) at the time of registration with a
4 State Commission, enter into an agreement pro-
5 viding that the service sponsor organization
6 shall—

7 “(i) abide by all program require-
8 ments;

9 “(ii) provide an amount described in
10 subsection (e)(3)(b) for each fellow serving
11 with the organization through the
12 ServeAmerica Fellowship;

13 “(iii) be responsible for certifying
14 whether each fellow serving with the orga-
15 nization successfully completed the
16 ServeAmerica Fellowship, and record and
17 certify in a manner specified by the Cor-
18 poration the number of hours served by a
19 fellow for purposes of determining the fel-
20 low’s eligibility for benefits; and

21 “(iv) provide timely access to records
22 relating to the ServeAmerica Fellowship to
23 the State Commission, the Corporation,
24 and the Inspector General of the Corpora-
25 tion.

1 “(2) REGISTRATION.—

2 “(A) REQUIREMENT.—No service sponsor
3 organization may receive a fellow under this
4 subsection until the organization registers with
5 the State Commission.

6 “(B) CLEARINGHOUSE.—The State Com-
7 mission shall maintain a list of registered serv-
8 ice sponsor organizations on a public website.

9 “(C) REVOCATION.—If a State Commis-
10 sion determines that a service sponsor organiza-
11 tion is in violation of any of the applicable pro-
12 visions of this section—

13 “(i) the State Commission shall re-
14 voke the registration of the organization;

15 “(ii) the organization shall not be eli-
16 gible to receive assistance, approved na-
17 tional service positions, or approved sum-
18 mer of service positions under this title for
19 not less than 5 years; and

20 “(iii) the State Commission shall have
21 the right to remove a fellow from the orga-
22 nization and relocate the fellow to another
23 site.

24 “(e) FELLOWS.—

1 “(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to participate
2 in a service project as a fellow and receive a
3 ServeAmerica Fellowship, an eligible fellowship re-
4 cipient shall—

5 “(A) within 3 months after being selected
6 as an eligible fellowship recipient by a State
7 Commission, select a registered service sponsor
8 organization described in subsection (d)—

9 “(i) with which the recipient is inter-
10 ested in serving under this section; and

11 “(ii) that is located in the State
12 served by the State Commission;

13 “(B) enter into an agreement with the or-
14 ganization—

15 “(i) that specifies the service the re-
16 cipient will provide if the placement is ap-
17 proved; and

18 “(ii) in which the recipient agrees to
19 serve for 1 year on a full-time or part-time
20 basis (as determined by the Corporation);
21 and

22 “(C) submit such agreement to the State
23 Commission.

24 “(2) AWARD.—Upon receiving the eligible fel-
25 lowship recipient’s agreement under paragraph (1),

1 the State Commission shall award a ServeAmerica
2 Fellowship to the recipient and designate the recipi-
3 ent as a fellow.

4 “(3) FELLOWSHIP AMOUNT.—

5 “(A) IN GENERAL.—From amounts re-
6 ceived under subsection (b), each State Com-
7 mission shall award each of the State’s fellows
8 a ServeAmerica Fellowship amount that is
9 equal to 50 percent of the amount of the total
10 average annual subsistence allowance provided
11 to VISTA volunteers under section 105 of the
12 Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42
13 U.S.C. 4955).

14 “(B) AMOUNT FROM SERVICE SPONSOR
15 ORGANIZATION.—Except as provided in sub-
16 paragraph (C), the service sponsor organization
17 shall award to the fellow serving such organiza-
18 tion an amount that will ensure that the total
19 award received by the fellow for service in the
20 service project (consisting of such amount and
21 the ServeAmerica Fellowship amount the fellow
22 receives under subparagraph (A)) is equal to or
23 greater than 70 percent of the average annual
24 subsistence allowance provided to VISTA volun-

1 teers under section 105 of the Domestic Volun-
2 teer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4955).

3 “(C) MAXIMUM LIVING ALLOWANCE.—The
4 total amount that may be provided to a fellow
5 under this subparagraph shall not exceed 100
6 percent of the average annual subsistence allow-
7 ance provided to VISTA volunteers under sec-
8 tion 105 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act
9 of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4955).

10 “(D) PRORATION OF AMOUNT.—In the
11 case of a fellow who is authorized to serve a
12 part-time term of service under the agreement
13 described in paragraph (1)(B)(ii), the amount
14 provided to a fellow under this paragraph shall
15 be prorated accordingly.

16 “(E) WAIVER.—The Corporation may
17 allow a State Commission to waive the amount
18 required under subparagraph (B) from the serv-
19 ice sponsor organization for a fellow serving the
20 organization if—

21 “(i) such requirement is inconsistent
22 with the objectives of the ServeAmerica
23 Fellowship program; and

24 “(ii) the amount provided to the fel-
25 low under subparagraph (A) is sufficient to

1 meet the necessary costs of living (includ-
2 ing food, housing, and transportation) in
3 the area in which the ServeAmerica Fel-
4 lowship program is located.

5 “(f) COMPLIANCE WITH INELIGIBLE SERVICE CAT-
6 EGORIES.—Service under a ServeAmerica Fellowship shall
7 comply with section 132(a). For purposes of applying that
8 section to this subsection, a reference to assistance shall
9 be considered to be a reference to assistance provided
10 under this section.

11 “(g) REPORTS.—Each service sponsor organization
12 that receives a fellow under this section shall, on a bi-
13 weekly basis, report to the Corporation on the number of
14 hours served and the services provided by that fellow. The
15 Corporation shall establish a web portal for the organiza-
16 tions to use in reporting the information.

17 “(h) EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.—A fellow who serves
18 in a service project under this section shall be considered
19 to have served in an approved national service position
20 and, upon meeting the requirements of section 147 for
21 full-time or part-time national service, shall be eligible for
22 a national service educational award described in such sec-
23 tion. The Corporation shall transfer an appropriate
24 amount of funds to the National Service Trust to provide
25 for the national service educational award for such fellow.

1 **“SEC. 198C. SILVER SCHOLARSHIPS AND ENCORE FELLOW-**
2 **SHIPS.**

3 “(a) SILVER SCHOLARSHIP GRANT PROGRAM.—

4 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Corporation may
5 award fixed-amount grants (in accordance with sec-
6 tion 129(l)) to community-based organizations to
7 carry out a Silver Scholarship Grant Program for
8 individuals age 55 and older, in which such individ-
9 uals complete not less than 250 hours of service in
10 a year carrying out projects of national need and re-
11 ceive a Silver Scholarship in the form of a \$1,000
12 national service educational award. Under such a
13 program—

14 “(A) the Corporation shall establish cri-
15 teria for the types of the service required to be
16 performed to receive such award; and

17 “(B) the individual receiving such award
18 shall use such award in accordance with sub-
19 sections (c) and (d) of section 146 and section
20 148.

21 “(2) TERM.—Each program funded under this
22 subsection shall be carried out over a period of 3
23 years (which may include 1 planning year), with a
24 1-year extension possible, if the program meets per-
25 formance measures developed in accordance with

1 section 179(a) and any other criteria determined by
2 the Corporation.

3 “(3) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible for a grant
4 under this subsection, a community-based organiza-
5 tion shall—

6 “(A) submit to the Corporation an applica-
7 tion at such time and in such manner as the
8 Chief Executive Officer may reasonably require;
9 and

10 “(B) be a listed organization as described
11 in subsection (b)(2)(D).

12 “(4) COLLABORATION ENCOURAGED.—A com-
13 munity-based organization awarded a grant under
14 this subsection is encouraged to collaborate with pro-
15 grams funded under title II of the Domestic Volun-
16 teer Service Act of 1973 in carrying out this pro-
17 gram.

18 “(5) ELIGIBILITY FOR FELLOWSHIP.—An indi-
19 vidual is eligible to receive a Silver Scholarship if the
20 community-based organization certifies to the Cor-
21 poration that the individual has completed not less
22 than 250 hours of service under this section in a 1-
23 year period.

24 “(6) TRANSFER TO TRUST.—The Corporation
25 shall transfer an appropriate amount of funds to the

1 National Service Trust to provide for the national
2 service educational award for each silver scholar
3 under this subsection.

4 “(7) SUPPORT SERVICES.—A community-based
5 organization receiving a fixed-amount grant under
6 this subsection may use a portion of the grant to
7 provide transportation services to an eligible indi-
8 vidual to allow such individual to participate in a
9 service project.

10 “(b) ENCORE FELLOWSHIPS.—

11 “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Corporation may
12 award 1-year Encore Fellowships to enable individ-
13 uals age 55 or older to—

14 “(A) carry out service projects in areas of
15 national need; and

16 “(B) receive training and development in
17 order to transition to full- or part-time public
18 service in the nonprofit sector or government.

19 “(2) PROGRAM.—In carrying out the program,
20 the Corporation shall—

21 “(A) maintain a list of eligible organiza-
22 tions for which Encore Fellows may be placed
23 to carry out service projects through the pro-
24 gram and shall provide the list to all Fellowship
25 recipients; and

1 nonprofit sector or government;

2 and

3 “(II) submit an application to
4 the Corporation, at such time, in such
5 manner, and containing such informa-
6 tion as the Corporation may require,
7 including—

8 “(aa) a description of the
9 area of national need that the ap-
10 plicant hopes to address through
11 the service project;

12 “(bb) a description of the
13 skills and experience the appli-
14 cant has to address an area of
15 national need; and

16 “(cc) information identifying
17 the region of the United States
18 in which the applicant wishes to
19 serve.

20 “(ii) **SELECTION BASIS.**—In deter-
21 mining which individuals to select as Fel-
22 lowship recipients, the Corporation shall—

23 “(I) select not more than 10 indi-
24 viduals from each State; and

1 “(II) give priority to individuals
2 with skills and experience for which
3 there is an ongoing high demand in
4 the nonprofit sector and government.

5 “(D) LISTED ORGANIZATIONS.—To be list-
6 ed under subparagraph (A), an organization
7 shall—

8 “(i) be a nonprofit organization; and

9 “(ii) submit an application to the Cor-
10 poration at such time, in such manner, and
11 containing such information as the Cor-
12 poration may require, including—

13 “(I) a description of—

14 “(aa) the services and activi-
15 ties the organization carries out
16 generally;

17 “(bb) the area of national
18 need that the organization seeks
19 to address through a service
20 project; and

21 “(cc) the services and activi-
22 ties the organization seeks to
23 carry out through the proposed
24 service project;

1 “(II) a description of the skills
2 and experience that an eligible Encore
3 Fellowship recipient needs to be
4 placed with the organization as an
5 Encore Fellow for the service project;

6 “(III) a description of the train-
7 ing and leadership development the
8 organization shall provide an Encore
9 Fellow placed with the organization to
10 assist the Encore Fellow in obtaining
11 a public service job in the nonprofit
12 sector or government after the period
13 of the Encore Fellowship; and

14 “(IV) evidence of the organiza-
15 tion’s financial stability.

16 “(E) PLACEMENT.—

17 “(i) REQUEST FOR PLACEMENT WITH
18 LISTED ORGANIZATIONS.—To be placed
19 with a listed organization in accordance
20 with subparagraph (B)(ii) for a service
21 project, an eligible Encore Fellowship re-
22 cipient shall submit an application for such
23 placement to the Corporation at such time,
24 in such manner, and containing such infor-
25 mation as the Corporation may require.

1 “(ii) REQUEST FOR PLACEMENT WITH
2 OTHER ORGANIZATION.—An eligible En-
3 core Fellowship recipient may apply to the
4 Corporation to serve the recipient’s Encore
5 Fellowship year with a nonprofit organiza-
6 tion that is not a listed organization. Such
7 application shall be submitted to the Cor-
8 poration at such time, in such manner, and
9 containing such information as the Cor-
10 poration shall require, and shall include—

11 “(I) an identification and de-
12 scription of—

13 “(aa) the organization;

14 “(bb) the area of national
15 need the organization seeks to
16 address; and

17 “(cc) the services or activi-
18 ties the organization carries out
19 to address such area of national
20 need;

21 “(II) a description of the services
22 the eligible Encore Fellowship recipi-
23 ent shall provide for the organization
24 as an Encore Fellow; and

1 “(III) a letter of support from
2 the leader of the organization, includ-
3 ing—

4 “(aa) a description of the
5 organization’s need for the eligi-
6 ble Encore Fellowship recipient’s
7 services;

8 “(bb) evidence that the or-
9 ganization is financially sound;

10 “(cc) an assurance that the
11 organization will provide training
12 and leadership development to
13 the eligible Encore Fellowship re-
14 cipient if placed with the organi-
15 zation as an Encore Fellow, to
16 assist the Encore Fellow in ob-
17 taining a public service job in the
18 nonprofit sector or government
19 after the period of the Encore
20 Fellowship; and

21 “(dd) a description of the
22 training and leadership develop-
23 ment to be provided to the En-
24 core Fellowship recipient if so
25 placed.

1 “(iii) PLACEMENT AND AWARD OF
2 FELLOWSHIP.—If the Corporation deter-
3 mines that the eligible Encore Fellowship
4 recipient is able to meet the service needs
5 (including skills and experience to address
6 an area of national need) of the organiza-
7 tion that the eligible fellowship recipient
8 requests under clause (i) or (ii), the Cor-
9 poration shall—

10 “(I) approve the placement of the
11 eligible Encore Fellowship recipient
12 with the organization;

13 “(II) award the eligible Encore
14 Fellowship recipient an Encore Fel-
15 lowship for a period of 1 year and
16 designate the eligible Encore Fellow-
17 ship recipient as an Encore Fellow;
18 and

19 “(III) in awarding the Encore
20 Fellowship, make a payment, in the
21 amount of \$11,000, to the organiza-
22 tion to enable the organization to pro-
23 vide living expenses to the Encore
24 Fellow for the year in which the En-
25 core Fellow agrees to serve.

1 “(F) MATCHING FUNDS.—An organization
2 that receives an Encore Fellow under this sub-
3 section shall agree to provide, for the living ex-
4 penses of the Encore Fellow during the year of
5 service, non-Federal contributions in an amount
6 equal to not less than \$1 for every \$1 of Fed-
7 eral funds provided to the organization for the
8 Encore Fellow through the Encore Fellowship.

9 “(G) TRAINING AND ASSISTANCE.—Each
10 organization that receives an Encore Fellow
11 under this subsection shall provide training,
12 leadership development, and assistance to the
13 Encore Fellow, and conduct oversight of the
14 service provided by the Encore Fellow.

15 “(H) LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT.—Each
16 year, the Corporation shall convene current and
17 former Encore Fellows to discuss the Encore
18 Fellows’ experiences related to service under
19 this subsection and discuss strategies for in-
20 creasing leadership and careers in public service
21 in the nonprofit sector or government.

22 “(c) EVALUATIONS.—The Corporation shall conduct
23 an independent evaluation of the programs authorized
24 under subsections (a) and (b) and widely disseminate the
25 results, including recommendations for improvement, to

1 the service community through multiple channels, includ-
2 ing the Corporation’s Resource Center or a clearinghouse
3 of effective strategies.”.

4 **SEC. 1806. NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE CORPS.**

5 Subtitle H (42 U.S.C. 12653 et seq.) is further
6 amended by adding at the end the following:

7 **“PART II—NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE CORPS**

8 **“SEC. 198H. NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE CORPS.**

9 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

10 “(1) the term ‘disaster’ has the meaning given
11 the term ‘major disaster’ in section 102 of the Rob-
12 ert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Assistance Act
13 (42 U.S.C. 5122);

14 “(2) the term ‘emergency’ has the meaning
15 given such term in section 102 of the Robert T.
16 Stafford Disaster Relief and Assistance Act (42
17 U.S.C. 5122);

18 “(3) the term ‘National Service Reserve Corps
19 member’ means an individual who—

20 “(A) has completed a term of national
21 service or is a veteran;

22 “(B) has successfully completed training
23 described in subsection (c) within the previous
24 2 years; and

1 “(C) has indicated interest to the Corpora-
2 tion in responding to disasters and emergencies
3 in a timely manner through the National Serv-
4 ice Reserve Corps;

5 “(4) the term ‘term of national service’ means
6 a term or period of service under subtitle C, E, or
7 G or section 198B or 198C(b) of this Act, or under
8 part A of title I of the Domestic Volunteer Service
9 Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.); and

10 “(5) the term ‘veteran’ has the meaning given
11 the term in section 101 of title 38, United States
12 Code.

13 “(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL SERVICE RE-
14 SERVE CORPS.—The Corporation shall establish a Na-
15 tional Service Reserve Corps to prepare and deploy Na-
16 tional Service Reserve Corps members to respond to disas-
17 ters and emergencies. In carrying out this section, the
18 Corporation may work with organizations representing in-
19 dividuals who have completed a term of national service
20 or are veterans, as well as directly with such individuals.

21 “(c) ANNUAL TRAINING.—The Corporation shall, in
22 consultation with the Administrator of the Federal Emer-
23 gency Management Agency, conduct or coordinate annual
24 training sessions for individuals who have completed a

1 term of national service or are veterans, and who wish to
2 join the National Service Reserve Corps.

3 “(d) CERTIFICATION OF ORGANIZATIONS.—

4 “(1) IN GENERAL.—On a biannual basis, the
5 Corporation shall certify organizations with dem-
6 onstrated experience in responding to disasters or
7 emergencies, including through using volunteers, for
8 participation in the program under this section.

9 “(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The Corporation shall
10 ensure that every certified organization is—

11 “(A) prepared to respond to disasters or
12 emergencies;

13 “(B) prepared and able to utilize National
14 Service Reserve Corps members in responding
15 to disasters or emergencies; and

16 “(C) willing to respond in a timely manner
17 when notified by the Corporation of a disaster
18 or emergency.

19 “(e) DATABASES.—The Corporation shall develop or
20 contract with an outside organization to develop—

21 “(1) a database of all National Service Reserve
22 Corps members; and

23 “(2) a database of all nonprofit organizations
24 that have been certified by the Corporation under
25 subsection (d).

1 “(f) DEPLOYMENT OF NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE
2 CORPS.—

3 “(1) IN GENERAL.—If a disaster or emergency
4 has occurred that the Corporation, in consultation
5 with the Administrator of the Federal Emergency
6 Management Agency, determines is an incident for
7 which National Service Reserve Corps members are
8 prepared to assist, then the Corporation shall—

9 “(A) deploy interested National Service
10 Reserve Corps members on 30-day assignments
11 to assist with local needs related to preparing
12 or recovering from the incident in the affected
13 area, through organizations certified under sub-
14 section (d);

15 “(B) make travel arrangements for the de-
16 ployed National Service Reserve Corps members
17 to the site of the incident; and

18 “(C) provide funds to those organizations
19 that are responding to the incident with de-
20 ployed National Service Reserve Corps mem-
21 bers, to enable the organizations to coordinate
22 and provide housing, living stipends, and insur-
23 ance for those deployed members.

24 “(2) ALLOWANCE.—Any amounts that are uti-
25 lized by the Corporation from funds appropriated

1 under section 501(a)(4)(D) to carry out paragraph
2 (1) for a fiscal year shall be kept in a separate fund.
3 Any amounts in such fund that are not used during
4 a fiscal year shall remain available to use to help or-
5 ganizations pay National Service Reserve Corps
6 members an allowance, determined by the Corpora-
7 tion, for out-of-pocket expenses.

8 “(3) INFORMATION.—

9 “(A) NATIONAL SERVICE PARTICIPANTS.—

10 The Corporation, the State Commissions, and
11 entities receiving financial assistance for pro-
12 grams under subtitle C, E, or G of this Act, or
13 under part A of title I of the Domestic Volun-
14 teer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4951 et
15 seq.), shall inform participants of those pro-
16 grams of the National Service Reserve Corps
17 upon the participants’ completion of their term
18 of national service.

19 “(B) VETERANS.—The Secretary of Vet-
20 erans Affairs, in consultation with the Secretary
21 of Defense, shall inform veterans who are re-
22 cently discharged, released, or separated from
23 the Armed Forces of the programs of the Na-
24 tional Service Reserve Corps.

1 “(4) COORDINATION.—In deploying National
2 Service Reserve Corps members under this sub-
3 section, the Corporation may consult and, as appro-
4 priate, partner with Citizen Corps programs in the
5 affected area.”.

6 **SEC. 1807. SOCIAL INNOVATION FUNDS PILOT PROGRAM.**

7 Subtitle H is further amended by adding at the end
8 the following:

9 **“PART III—SOCIAL INNOVATION FUNDS PILOT**
10 **PROGRAM**

11 **“SEC. 198K. FUNDS.**

12 “(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

13 “(1) Social entrepreneurs and other nonprofit
14 community organizations are developing innovative
15 and effective solutions to national and local chal-
16 lenges.

17 “(2) Increased public and private investment in
18 replicating and expanding proven effective solutions,
19 and supporting new solutions, developed by social
20 entrepreneurs and other nonprofit community orga-
21 nizations could allow those entrepreneurs and orga-
22 nizations to replicate and expand proven initiatives,
23 and support new initiatives, in communities.

24 “(3) A network of Social Innovation Funds
25 could leverage Federal investments to increase State,

1 local, business, and philanthropic resources to rep-
2 licate and expand proven solutions and invest in sup-
3 porting new innovations to tackle specific identified
4 community challenges.

5 “(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are—

6 “(1) to recognize and increase the impact of so-
7 cial entrepreneurs and other nonprofit community
8 organizations in tackling national and local chal-
9 lenges;

10 “(2) to stimulate the development of a network
11 of Social Innovation Funds that will increase private
12 and public investment in nonprofit community orga-
13 nizations that are effectively addressing national and
14 local challenges to allow such organizations to rep-
15 licate and expand proven initiatives or support new
16 initiatives;

17 “(3) to assess the effectiveness of such Funds
18 in—

19 “(A) leveraging Federal investments to in-
20 crease State, local, business, and philanthropic
21 resources to address national and local chal-
22 lenges;

23 “(B) providing resources to replicate and
24 expand effective initiatives; and

1 “(C) seeding experimental initiatives fo-
2 cused on improving outcomes; and

3 “(4) to strengthen the infrastructure to iden-
4 tify, invest in, replicate, and expand initiatives with
5 effective solutions to national and local challenges.

6 “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

7 “(1) COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION.—The term
8 ‘community organization’ means a nonprofit organi-
9 zation that carries out innovative, effective initiatives
10 to address community challenges.

11 “(2) COVERED ENTITY.—The term ‘covered en-
12 tity’ means—

13 “(A) an existing grantmaking institution
14 (existing as of the date on which the institution
15 applies for a grant under this section); or

16 “(B) a partnership between—

17 “(i) such an existing grantmaking in-
18 stitution; and

19 “(ii) an additional grantmaking insti-
20 tution, a State Commission, or a chief ex-
21 ecutive officer of a unit of general local
22 government.

23 “(3) ISSUE AREA.—The term ‘issue area’
24 means an area described in subsection (f)(3).

1 “(d) PROGRAM.—From the amounts appropriated to
2 carry out this section that are not reserved under sub-
3 sections (l) and (m), the Corporation shall establish a So-
4 cial Innovation Funds grant program to make grants on
5 a competitive basis to eligible entities for Community So-
6 lution Funds.

7 “(e) PERIODS; AMOUNTS.—The Corporation shall
8 make such grants for periods of 5 years, and may renew
9 the grants for additional periods of 5 years, in amounts
10 of not less than \$1,000,000 and not more than
11 \$10,000,000 per year.

12 “(f) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive a grant
13 under subsection (d), an entity shall—

14 “(1) be a covered entity;

15 “(2) be focused on—

16 “(A) serving a specific local geographical
17 area; or

18 “(B) addressing a specific issue area, in
19 geographical areas that have the highest need
20 in that issue area, as demonstrated by statistics
21 concerning that need;

22 “(3) be focused on improving measurable out-
23 comes relating to—

24 “(A) education for economically disadvan-
25 taged elementary or secondary school students;

- 1 “(B) child and youth development;
- 2 “(C) reductions in poverty or increases in
- 3 economic opportunity for economically dis-
- 4 advantaged individuals;
- 5 “(D) health, including access to health
- 6 services and health education;
- 7 “(E) resource conservation and local envi-
- 8 ronmental quality;
- 9 “(F) individual or community energy effi-
- 10 ciency;
- 11 “(G) civic engagement; or
- 12 “(H) reductions in crime;
- 13 “(4) have an evidence-based decision-making
- 14 strategy, including—
- 15 “(A) use of evidence produced by prior rig-
- 16 orous evaluations of program effectiveness in-
- 17 cluding, where available, well-implemented ran-
- 18 domized controlled trials; and
- 19 “(B) a well-articulated plan to—
- 20 “(i)(I) replicate and expand research-
- 21 proven initiatives that have been shown to
- 22 produce sizeable, sustained benefits to par-
- 23 ticipants or society; or

1 “(II) support new initiatives with a
2 substantial likelihood of significant impact;

3 or

4 “(ii) partner with a research organiza-
5 tion to carry out rigorous evaluations to
6 assess the effectiveness of such initiatives;

7 and

8 “(5) have appropriate policies, as determined by
9 the Corporation, that protect against conflict of in-
10 terest, self-dealing, and other improper practices.

11 “(g) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to receive a grant
12 under subsection (d) for national leveraging capital, an eli-
13 gible entity shall submit an application to the Corporation
14 at such time, in such manner, and containing such infor-
15 mation as the Corporation may specify, including, at a
16 minimum—

17 “(1) an assurance that the eligible entity will—

18 “(A) use the funds received through that
19 capital in order to make subgrants to commu-
20 nity organizations that will use the funds to
21 replicate or expand proven initiatives, or sup-
22 port new initiatives, in low-income communities;

23 “(B) in making decisions about subgrants
24 for communities, consult with a diverse cross
25 section of community representatives in the de-

1 eisions, including individuals from the public,
2 nonprofit private, and for-profit private sectors;
3 and

4 “(C) make subgrants of a sufficient size
5 and scope to enable the community organiza-
6 tions to build their capacity to manage initia-
7 tives, and sustain replication or expansion of
8 the initiatives;

9 “(2) an assurance that the eligible entity will
10 not make any subgrants to the parent organizations
11 of the eligible entity, a subsidiary organization of the
12 parent organization, or, if the eligible entity applied
13 for funds under this section as a partnership, any
14 member of the partnership;

15 “(3) an identification of, as appropriate—

16 “(A) the specific local geographical area
17 referred to in subsection (f)(2)(A) that the eli-
18 gible entity is proposing to serve; or

19 “(B) geographical areas referred to in sub-
20 section (f)(2)(B) that the eligible entity is likely
21 to serve;

22 “(4)(A) information identifying the issue areas
23 in which the eligible entity will work to improve
24 measurable outcomes;

1 “(B) statistics on the needs related to those
2 issue areas in, as appropriate—

3 “(i) the specific local geographical area de-
4 scribed in paragraph (3)(A); or

5 “(ii) the geographical areas described in
6 paragraph (3)(B), including statistics dem-
7 onstrating that those geographical areas have
8 the highest need in the specific issue area that
9 the eligible entity is proposing to address; and

10 “(C) information on the specific measurable
11 outcomes related to the issue areas involved that the
12 eligible entity will seek to improve;

13 “(5) information describing the process by
14 which the eligible entity selected, or will select, com-
15 munity organizations to receive the subgrants, to en-
16 sure that the community organizations—

17 “(A) are institutions—

18 “(i) with proven initiatives and a dem-
19 onstrated track record of achieving specific
20 outcomes related to the measurable out-
21 comes for the eligible entity; or

22 “(ii) that articulate a new solution
23 with a significant likelihood for substantial
24 impact;

1 “(B) articulate measurable outcomes for
2 the use of the subgrant funds that are con-
3 nected to the measurable outcomes for the eligi-
4 ble entity;

5 “(C) will use the funds to replicate, ex-
6 pand, or support their initiatives;

7 “(D) provide a well-defined plan for repli-
8 cating, expanding, or supporting the initiatives
9 funded;

10 “(E) can sustain the initiatives after the
11 subgrant period concludes through reliable pub-
12 lic revenues, earned income, or private sector
13 funding;

14 “(F) have strong leadership and financial
15 and management systems;

16 “(G) are committed to the use of data col-
17 lection and evaluation for improvement of the
18 initiatives;

19 “(H) will implement and evaluate innova-
20 tive initiatives, to be important contributors to
21 knowledge in their fields; and

22 “(I) will meet the requirements for pro-
23 viding matching funds specified in subsection
24 (k);

1 “(6) information about the eligible entity, in-
2 cluding its experience managing collaborative initia-
3 tives, or assessing applicants for grants and evalu-
4 ating the performance of grant recipients for out-
5 come-focused initiatives, and any other relevant in-
6 formation;

7 “(7) a commitment to meet the requirements of
8 subsection (i) and a plan for meeting the require-
9 ments, including information on any funding that
10 the eligible entity has secured to provide the match-
11 ing funds required under that subsection;

12 “(8) a description of the eligible entity’s plan
13 for providing technical assistance and support, other
14 than financial support, to the community organiza-
15 tions that will increase the ability of the community
16 organizations to achieve their measurable outcomes;

17 “(9) information on the commitment, institu-
18 tional capacity, and expertise of the eligible entity
19 concerning—

20 “(A) collecting and analyzing data required
21 for evaluations, compliance efforts, and other
22 purposes;

23 “(B) supporting relevant research; and

24 “(C) submitting regular reports to the Cor-
25 poration, including information on the initia-

1 tives of the community organizations, and the
2 replication or expansion of such initiatives; and

3 “(10) a commitment to use data and evalua-
4 tions to improve the eligible entity’s own model and
5 to improve the initiatives funded by the eligible enti-
6 ty; and

7 “(11) a commitment to cooperate with any eval-
8 uation activities undertaken by the Corporation.

9 “(h) SELECTION CRITERIA.—In selecting eligible en-
10 tities to receive grants under subsection (d), the Corpora-
11 tion shall—

12 “(1) select eligible entities on a competitive
13 basis;

14 “(2) select eligible entities on the basis of the
15 quality of their selection process, as described in
16 subsection (g)(5), the capacity of the eligible entities
17 to manage Social Innovation Funds, and the poten-
18 tial of the eligible entities to sustain the Funds after
19 the conclusion of the grant period;

20 “(3) include among the grant recipients eligible
21 entities that propose to provide subgrants to serve
22 communities (such as rural low-income communities)
23 that the eligible entities can demonstrate are signifi-
24 cantly philanthropically underserved;

1 “(4) select a geographically diverse set of eligi-
2 ble entities; and

3 “(5) take into account broad community per-
4 spectives and support.

5 “(i) MATCHING FUNDS FOR GRANTS.—

6 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation may not
7 make a grant to an eligible entity under subsection
8 (d) for a Social Innovation Fund unless the entity
9 agrees that, with respect to the cost described in
10 subsection (d) for that Fund, the entity will make
11 available matching funds in an amount not less than
12 \$1 for every \$1 of funds provided under the grant.

13 “(2) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—

14 “(A) TYPE AND SOURCES.—The eligible
15 entity shall provide the matching funds in cash.
16 The eligible entity shall provide the matching
17 funds from State, local, or private sources,
18 which may include State or local agencies, busi-
19 nesses, private philanthropic organizations, or
20 individuals.

21 “(B) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES INCLUDING
22 STATE COMMISSIONS OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT
23 OFFICES.—

24 “(i) IN GENERAL.—In a case in which
25 a State Commission, a local government

1 office, or both entities are a part of the eli-
2 gible entity, the State involved, the local
3 government involved, or both entities, re-
4 spectively, shall contribute not less than 30
5 percent and not more than 50 percent of
6 the matching funds.

7 “(ii) LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE.—
8 In this subparagraph, the term ‘local gov-
9 ernment office’ means the office of the
10 chief executive officer of a unit of general
11 local government.

12 “(3) REDUCTION.—The Corporation may re-
13 duce by 50 percent the matching funds required by
14 paragraph (1) for an eligible entity serving a com-
15 munity (such as a rural low-income community) that
16 the eligible entity can demonstrate is significantly
17 philanthropically underserved.

18 “(j) SUBGRANTS.—

19 “(1) SUBGRANTS AUTHORIZED.—An eligible en-
20 tity receiving a grant under subsection (d) is author-
21 ized to use the funds made available through the
22 grant to award, on a competitive basis, subgrants to
23 expand or replicate proven initiatives, or support
24 new initiatives with a substantial likelihood of suc-
25 cess, to—

1 “(A) community organizations serving low-
2 income communities within the specific local
3 geographical area referred to in subsection
4 (f)(2)(A); or

5 “(B) community organizations addressing
6 a specific issue area referred to in subsection
7 (f)(2)(B), in low-income communities in geo-
8 graphical areas referred to in that subsection.

9 “(2) PERIODS; AMOUNTS.—The eligible entity
10 shall make such subgrants for periods of not less
11 than 3 and not more than 5 years, and may renew
12 the subgrants for such periods, in amounts of not
13 less than \$100,000 per year.

14 “(3) APPLICATIONS.—To be eligible to receive a
15 subgrant from an eligible entity under this section,
16 including receiving a payment for that subgrant each
17 year, a community organization shall submit an ap-
18 plication to an eligible entity that serves the specific
19 local geographical area, or geographical areas, that
20 the community organization proposes to serve, at
21 such time, in such manner, and containing such in-
22 formation as the eligible entity may require, includ-
23 ing—

24 “(A) a description of the initiative the
25 community organization carries out and plans

1 to replicate or expand, or of the new initiative
2 the community organization intends to support,
3 using funds received from the eligible entity,
4 and how the initiative relates to the issue areas
5 identified under subsection (g)(4)(A) in which
6 the eligible entity has committed to work;

7 “(B) data on the measurable outcomes the
8 community organization has improved, and in-
9 formation on the measurable outcomes the com-
10 munity organization seeks to improve by repli-
11 cating or expanding a proven initiative or sup-
12 porting a new initiative, which shall be among
13 the measurable outcomes the eligible entity is
14 seeking to improve as identified under sub-
15 section (g)(4)(C);

16 “(C) an identification of the community in
17 which the community organization proposes to
18 carry out an initiative, which shall be within the
19 specific local geographical area referred to in
20 subsection (f)(2)(A) or the geographical areas
21 referred to in subsection (f)(2)(B), that the eli-
22 gible entity serves;

23 “(D) a description of the evidence-based
24 decision-making strategies the community orga-
25 nization uses to improve outcomes, including—

1 “(i) use of evidence produced by prior
2 rigorous evaluations of program effective-
3 ness including, where available, well-imple-
4 mented randomized controlled trials; or

5 “(ii) a well-articulated plan to con-
6 duct, or partner with a research organiza-
7 tion to conduct, rigorous evaluations to as-
8 sess the effectiveness of initiatives address-
9 ing national or local challenges;

10 “(E) a description of how the community
11 organization uses data to analyze and improve
12 its initiatives;

13 “(F) specific evidence of how the commu-
14 nity organization will meet the requirements for
15 providing matching funds specified in sub-
16 section (k);

17 “(G) a description of how the community
18 organization will sustain the replicated or ex-
19 panded initiative after the conclusion of the
20 subgrant period; and

21 “(H) any other information the eligible en-
22 tity may require, including information nec-
23 essary for the eligible entity to fulfill the re-
24 quirements of subsection (g)(5).

25 “(k) MATCHING FUNDS FOR SUBGRANTS.—

1 “(1) IN GENERAL.—An eligible entity may not
2 make a subgrant to a community organization under
3 this section for an initiative described in subsection
4 (j)(3)(A) unless the organization agrees that, with
5 respect to the cost of carrying out that initiative, the
6 organization will make available, on an annual basis,
7 matching funds in an amount not less than \$1 for
8 every \$1 of funds provided under the subgrant. If
9 the community organization fails to make such
10 matching funds available for a fiscal year, the eligi-
11 ble entity shall not make payments for the remain-
12 ing fiscal years of the subgrant period, notwith-
13 standing any other provision of this part.

14 “(2) TYPES AND SOURCES.—The community
15 organization shall provide the matching funds in
16 cash. The community organization shall provide the
17 matching funds from State, local, or private sources,
18 which may include funds from State or local agen-
19 cies, or private sector funding.

20 “(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.—

21 “(1) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—The Corporation
22 may use not more than 10 percent of the funds ap-
23 propriated for this section to award grants to com-
24 munity organizations serving low-income commu-
25 nities or addressing a specific issue area in geo-

1 graphical areas that have the highest need in that
2 issue area, to enable such community organizations
3 to replicate or expand proven initiatives or support
4 new initiatives.

5 “(2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—A grant award-
6 ed under this subsection shall be subject to the same
7 terms and conditions as a subgrant awarded under
8 subsection (j).

9 “(3) APPLICATION; MATCHING FUNDS.—Para-
10 graphs (2) and (3) of subsection (j) and subsection
11 (k) shall apply to a community organization receiv-
12 ing or applying for a grant under this subsection in
13 the same manner as such subsections apply to a
14 community organization receiving or applying for a
15 subgrant under subsection (j), except that references
16 to a subgrant shall mean a grant and references to
17 an eligible entity shall mean the Corporation.

18 “(m) RESEARCH AND EVALUATION.—

19 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation may re-
20 serve not more than 5 percent of the funds appro-
21 priated for this section for a fiscal year to support,
22 directly or through contract with an independent en-
23 tity, research and evaluation activities to evaluate
24 the eligible entities and community organizations re-

1 “(ii) REPORTS.—The Corporation
2 shall submit periodic reports to the author-
3 izing committees including—

4 “(I) the data collected and the
5 results of the research under this sub-
6 section;

7 “(II) information on lessons
8 learned about best practices from the
9 activities carried out under this sec-
10 tion, to improve those activities; and

11 “(III) a list of all eligible entities
12 and community organizations receiv-
13 ing funds under this section.

14 “(iii) PUBLIC INFORMATION.—The
15 Corporation shall annually post the list de-
16 scribed in clause (ii)(III) on the Corpora-
17 tion’s website.

18 “(B) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Cor-
19 poration shall, directly or through contract, pro-
20 vide technical assistance to the eligible entities
21 and community organizations that receive
22 grants under subsections (d) and (l).

23 “(C) KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.—The
24 Corporation shall, directly or through contract,
25 maintain a clearinghouse for information on

1 best practices resulting from initiatives sup-
2 ported by the eligible entities and community
3 organizations.

4 “(D) RESERVATION.—Of the funds appro-
5 priated under section 501(a)(4)(E) for a fiscal
6 year, not more than 5 percent may be used to
7 carry out this subsection.”.

8 **SEC. 1808. CLEARINGHOUSES.**

9 Subtitle H is further amended by adding at the end
10 the following:

11 **“PART IV—NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS**
12 **CLEARINGHOUSES; VOLUNTEER GENERA-**
13 **TION FUND**

14 **“SEC. 1980. NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS CLEARING-**
15 **HOUSES.**

16 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall provide
17 assistance, either by grant, contract, or cooperative agree-
18 ment, to entities with expertise in the dissemination of in-
19 formation through clearinghouses to establish one or more
20 clearinghouses for the national service laws.

21 “(b) FUNCTION OF CLEARINGHOUSE.—Such a clear-
22 inghouse may—

23 “(1) assist entities carrying out State or local
24 service-learning and national service programs with
25 needs assessments and planning;

1 “(2) conduct research and evaluations con-
2 cerning service-learning or programs receiving assist-
3 ance under the national service laws unless the re-
4 cipient is receiving funds for such purpose under
5 part III of subtitle B and under this subtitle;

6 “(3)(A) provide leadership development and
7 training to State and local service-learning program
8 administrators, supervisors, service sponsors, and
9 participants; and

10 “(B) provide training to persons who can pro-
11 vide the leadership development and training de-
12 scribed in subparagraph (A);

13 “(4) facilitate communication among entities
14 carrying out service-learning programs and pro-
15 grams offered under the national service laws and
16 participants in such programs;

17 “(5) provide and disseminate information and
18 curriculum materials relating to planning and oper-
19 ating service-learning programs and programs of-
20 fered under the national service laws, to States, Ter-
21 ritories, Indian tribes, and local entities eligible to
22 receive financial assistance under the national serv-
23 ice laws;

24 “(6) provide and disseminate information re-
25 garding methods to make service-learning programs

1 and programs offered under the national service
2 laws accessible to individuals with disabilities;

3 “(7) disseminate applications in languages
4 other than English;

5 “(8)(A) gather and disseminate information on
6 successful service-learning programs and programs
7 offered under the national service laws, components
8 of such successful programs, innovative curricula re-
9 lated to service-learning, and service-learning
10 projects; and

11 “(B) coordinate the activities of the clearing-
12 house with appropriate entities to avoid duplication
13 of effort;

14 “(9) make recommendations to State and local
15 entities on quality controls to improve the quality of
16 service-learning programs and programs offered
17 under the national service laws;

18 “(10) assist organizations in recruiting, screen-
19 ing, and placing a diverse population of service-
20 learning coordinators and program sponsors;

21 “(11) disseminate effective strategies for work-
22 ing with disadvantaged youth in national service pro-
23 grams as determined by organizations with an estab-
24 lished expertise working with such youth; and

1 “(12) carry out such other activities as the
2 Chief Executive Officer determines to be appro-
3 priate.

4 **“SEC. 198P. VOLUNTEER GENERATION FUND.**

5 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

6 “(1) the term ‘areas of national need’ has the
7 meaning given the term in section 198B(a);

8 “(2) the term ‘civic entity’ means a local or na-
9 tional nonprofit organization, including a faith-based
10 organization, that uses volunteers to carry out activi-
11 ties in areas of national need; and

12 “(3) the term ‘eligible entity’ means—

13 “(A) a State Commission; or

14 “(B) a nonprofit organization that provides
15 technical assistance and support to civic entities
16 in recruiting, managing, and supporting volun-
17 teers, such as a volunteer coordinating agency,
18 a nonprofit resource center, a volunteer training
19 clearinghouse, or an institution of higher edu-
20 cation.

21 “(b) FUND.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall
23 award grants, on a competitive basis, to eligible enti-
24 ties to enable—

1 “(A) eligible entities to increase the num-
2 ber of volunteers available to carry out activities
3 that address areas of national need through
4 civic entities supported by the eligible entity; or

5 “(B) eligible entities described in sub-
6 section (a)(3)(A) to increase the number of vol-
7 unteers available to carry out statewide volun-
8 teer initiatives that address State and local pri-
9 orities with regard to areas of national need.

10 “(2) APPLICATION.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Each eligible entity
12 desiring a grant under this subsection shall
13 submit an application to the Corporation at
14 such time, in such manner, and accompanied by
15 such information as the Corporation may rea-
16 sonably require.

17 “(B) CONTENTS.—Each application sub-
18 mitted pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall con-
19 tain—

20 “(i)(I) in the case of an eligible entity
21 that proposes to use grant funds to carry
22 out an activity described in paragraph
23 (1)(A), a description of the technical as-
24 sistance and support the entity provides to

1 civic entities in recruiting, managing, and
2 supporting additional volunteers; or

3 “(II) in the case of an eligible entity
4 that proposes to use grant funds to carry
5 out a statewide initiative described in para-
6 graph (1)(B), a description of the State
7 priorities with regard to areas of national
8 need and the proposed initiative to address
9 such priorities;

10 “(ii) an assurance that the eligible en-
11 tity will annually collect information on—

12 “(I) the number of volunteers re-
13 cruited for civic entities or to carry
14 out statewide initiatives described in
15 paragraph (1)(B), using funds re-
16 ceived under this subsection, and the
17 type and amount of activities carried
18 out by such volunteers; and

19 “(II) the number of volunteers
20 supported using funds received under
21 this subsection, and the type and
22 amount of activities carried out by
23 such volunteers;

24 “(iii) a description of any outcomes
25 the eligible entity will use to annually

1 measure and track performance with re-
2 gard to—

3 “(I) activities carried out by vol-
4 unteers; and

5 “(II) volunteers recruited, man-
6 aged, and supported;

7 “(iv) information describing how the
8 eligible entity will annually evaluate the ef-
9 fectiveness of the entity’s activities under
10 this subsection; and

11 “(v) such additional assurances as the
12 Corporation determines to be essential to
13 ensure compliance with the requirements
14 of this subsection.”.

15 **Subtitle I—Training and Technical**
16 **Assistance**

17 **SEC. 1821. TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**

18 Title I is further amended by adding at the end the
19 following new subtitle:

20 **“Subtitle J—Training and**
21 **Technical Assistance**

22 **“SEC. 199N. TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.**

23 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Corporation shall, either di-
24 rectly or through grants, contracts, or cooperative agree-
25 ments (including through State Commissions), conduct

1 appropriate training for and provide technical assistance
2 to—

3 “(1) programs receiving assistance under the
4 national service laws; and

5 “(2) entities (particularly those in rural areas
6 and underserved communities) that desire to—

7 “(A) carry out or establish national service
8 programs; or

9 “(B) apply for assistance (including sub-
10 grants) under the national service laws.

11 “(b) **ACTIVITIES INCLUDED.**—Such training and
12 technical assistance activities may include—

13 “(1) providing technical assistance to those en-
14 tities applying to carry out national service pro-
15 grams or those carrying out national service pro-
16 grams;

17 “(2) promoting leadership development in na-
18 tional service programs;

19 “(3) improving the instructional and pro-
20 grammatic quality of national service programs;

21 “(4) developing the management and budgetary
22 skills of those operating or overseeing national serv-
23 ice programs, including to increase the cost effective-
24 ness of the programs under the national service
25 laws;

1 “(5) providing for or improving the training
2 provided to the participants in programs under the
3 national service laws;

4 “(6) facilitating the education of individuals
5 participating in national service programs in risk
6 management procedures, including the training of
7 participants in appropriate risk management prac-
8 tices;

9 “(7) training those individuals operating or
10 overseeing national service programs—

11 “(A) in volunteer recruitment, manage-
12 ment, and retention to improve the abilities of
13 such individuals to use participants and other
14 volunteers in an effective manner, which results
15 in high-quality service and the desire of partici-
16 pants or volunteers to continue to serve in other
17 capacities after the program is completed;

18 “(B) in program evaluation and perform-
19 ance measures to inform practices to augment
20 the capacity and sustainability of the national
21 service programs; or

22 “(C) to effectively accommodate individuals
23 with disabilities to increase the participation of
24 individuals with disabilities in national service
25 programs, which training may utilize funding

1 from the reservation of funds under section
2 129(k) to increase the participation of individ-
3 uals with disabilities;

4 “(8) establishing networks and collaboration
5 among employers, educators, and other key stake-
6 holders in the community to further leverage re-
7 sources to increase local participation and to coordi-
8 nate community-wide planning and service;

9 “(9) providing training and technical assistance
10 for the National Senior Service Corps, including pro-
11 viding such training and technical assistance to pro-
12 grams receiving assistance under section 201 of the
13 Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C.
14 5001); and

15 “(10) carrying out such other activities as the
16 Chief Executive Officer determines to be appro-
17 priate.

18 “(c) PRIORITY.—In carrying out this section, the
19 Corporation shall give priority to programs under the na-
20 tional service laws and entities eligible to establish such
21 programs that seek training or technical assistance and
22 that—

23 “(1) seek to carry out high-quality programs
24 where the services are needed most;

1 “(2) seek to carry out high-quality programs
2 where national service programs do not currently
3 exist or where the programs are too limited to meet
4 community needs;

5 “(3) seek to carry out high-quality programs
6 that focus on and provide service opportunities for
7 underserved rural and urban areas and populations;
8 and

9 “(4) seek to assist programs in developing a
10 service component that combines students, out-of-
11 school youths, and older adults as participants to
12 provide needed community services.”.

13 **Subtitle J—Repeal of Title III**
14 **(Points of Light Foundation)**

15 **SEC. 1831. REPEAL.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Title III (42 U.S.C. 12661 et
17 seq.) is repealed.

18 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 401 (42
19 U.S.C. 12671) is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “term” and all
21 that follows and inserting the following: “term ‘ad-
22 ministrative organization’ means a nonprofit private
23 organization that enters into an agreement with the
24 Corporation for National and Community Service to
25 carry out this section.”; and

1 (2) by striking “Foundation” each place it ap-
2 pears and inserting “administrative organization”.

3 **Subtitle K—Amendments to Title V**
4 **(Authorization of Appropriations)**

5 **SEC. 1841. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

6 Section 501 (42 U.S.C. 12681) is amended—

7 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the
8 following:

9 “(a) TITLE I.—

10 “(1) SUBTITLE B.—

11 “(A) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized
12 to be appropriated to provide financial assist-
13 ance under subtitle B of title I—

14 “(i) \$97,000,000 for fiscal year 2010;

15 and

16 “(ii) such sums as may be necessary
17 for each of fiscal years 2011 through
18 2014.

19 “(B) PART IV RESERVATION.—Of the
20 amount appropriated under subparagraph (A)
21 for a fiscal year, 1 percent shall be reserved to
22 carry out part IV of subtitle B of title I.

23 “(C) SECTION 118A.—Of the amount ap-
24 propriated under subparagraph (A) and not re-
25 served under subparagraph (B) for a fiscal

1 year, not more than \$7,000,000 shall be made
2 available for awards to Campuses of Service
3 under section 118A.

4 “(D) SECTION 119(C)(8).—Of the amount
5 appropriated under subparagraph (A) and not
6 reserved under subparagraph (B) for a fiscal
7 year, not more than \$10,000,000 shall be made
8 available for summer of service program grants
9 under section 119(c)(8), and not more than
10 \$10,000,000 shall be deposited in the National
11 Service Trust to support summer of service
12 educational awards, consistent with section
13 119(c)(8).

14 “(E) SECTION 119(C)(9).—Of the amount
15 appropriated under subparagraph (A) and not
16 reserved under subparagraph (B) for a fiscal
17 year, not more than \$15,000,000 shall be made
18 available for youth engagement zone programs
19 under section 119(c)(9).

20 “(F) GENERAL PROGRAMS.—Of the
21 amount remaining after the application of sub-
22 paragraphs (A) through (E) for a fiscal year—

23 “(i) not more than 60 percent shall be
24 available to provide financial assistance
25 under part I of subtitle B of title I;

1 “(ii) not more than 25 percent shall
2 be available to provide financial assistance
3 under part II of such subtitle; and

4 “(iii) not less than 15 percent shall be
5 available to provide financial assistance
6 under part III of such subtitle.

7 “(2) SUBTITLES C AND D.—There are author-
8 ized to be appropriated, for each of fiscal years 2010
9 through 2014, such sums as may be necessary to
10 provide financial assistance under subtitle C of title
11 I and to provide national service educational awards
12 under subtitle D of title I for the number of partici-
13 pants described in section 121(f)(1) for each such
14 fiscal year.

15 “(3) SUBTITLE E.—

16 “(A) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized
17 to be appropriated to operate the National Ci-
18 vilian Community Corps and provide financial
19 assistance under subtitle E of title I, such sums
20 as may be necessary for each of fiscal years
21 2010 through 2014.

22 “(B) PRIORITY.—Notwithstanding any
23 other provision of this Act, in obligating the
24 amounts made available pursuant to the author-
25 ization of appropriations in this paragraph, pri-

1 ority shall be given to programs carrying out
2 activities in areas for which the President has
3 declared the existence of a major disaster, in
4 accordance with section 401 of the Robert T.
5 Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-
6 ance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170), as a consequence of
7 Hurricane Katrina or Rita.

8 “(4) SUBTITLE H.—

9 “(A) AUTHORIZATION.—There are author-
10 ized to be appropriated such sums as may be
11 necessary for each of fiscal years 2010 through
12 2014 to provide financial assistance under sub-
13 title H of title I.

14 “(B) SECTION 198B.—Of the amount au-
15 thorized under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal
16 year, such sums as may be necessary shall be
17 made available to provide financial assistance
18 under section 198B and to provide national
19 service educational awards under subtitle D of
20 title I to the number of participants in national
21 service positions established or increased as
22 provided in section 198B(b)(3) for such year.

23 “(C) SECTION 198C.—Of the amount au-
24 thorized under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal

1 year, \$12,000,000 shall be made available to
2 provide financial assistance under section 198C.

3 “(D) SECTION 198H.—Of the amount au-
4 thorized under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal
5 year, such sums as may be necessary shall be
6 made available to provide financial assistance
7 under section 198H.

8 “(E) SECTION 198K.—Of the amount au-
9 thorized under subparagraph (A), there shall be
10 made available to carry out section 198K—

11 “(i) \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2010;

12 “(ii) \$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2011;

13 “(iii) \$70,000,000 for fiscal year
14 2012;

15 “(iv) \$80,000,000 for fiscal year
16 2013; and

17 “(v) \$100,000,000 for fiscal year
18 2014.

19 “(F) SECTION 198P.—Of the amount au-
20 thorized under subparagraph (A), there shall be
21 made available to carry out section 198P—

22 “(i) \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2010;

23 “(ii) \$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2011;

24 “(iii) \$70,000,000 for fiscal year
25 2012;

1 “(iv) \$80,000,000 for fiscal year
2 2013; and

3 “(v) \$100,000,000 for fiscal year
4 2014.

5 “(5) ADMINISTRATION.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized
7 to be appropriated for the administration of
8 this Act, including financial assistance under
9 section 126(a), \$51,000,000 for fiscal year
10 2010 and such sums as may be necessary for
11 each of fiscal years 2011 through 2014.

12 “(B) CORPORATION.—Of the amounts ap-
13 propriated under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal
14 year—

15 “(i) not more than 69 percent shall be
16 made available to the Corporation for the
17 administration of this Act; and

18 “(ii) the remainder shall be available
19 to provide financial assistance under sec-
20 tion 126(a).

21 “(6) EVALUATION, TRAINING, AND TECHNICAL
22 ASSISTANCE.—Notwithstanding paragraphs (1), (2),
23 and (4) and any other provision of law, of the
24 amounts appropriated for a fiscal year under sub-
25 titles B, C, and H of title I of this Act and under

1 titles I and II of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act
2 of 1973, the Corporation shall reserve not more than
3 2.5 percent to carry out sections 112(d) and 179A
4 and subtitle J, of which \$1,000,000 shall be used by
5 the Corporation to carry out section 179A. Notwith-
6 standing subsection (b), amounts so reserved shall
7 be available only for the fiscal year for which the
8 amounts are reserved.”;

9 (2) by striking subsections (b) and (d); and

10 (3) by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-
11 section (b).

12 **TITLE II—DOMESTIC VOLUN-** 13 **TEER SERVICE ACT OF 1973**

14 **SEC. 2001. REFERENCES.**

15 Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in
16 this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms
17 of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provi-
18 sion, the reference shall be considered to be made to a
19 section or other provision of the Domestic Volunteer Serv-
20 ice Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4950 et seq.).

21 **SEC. 2002. VOLUNTEERISM POLICY.**

22 Section 2 (42 U.S.C. 4950) is amended—

23 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “both young”
24 and all that follows through the period and inserting
25 “individuals of all ages and backgrounds.”; and

1 (2) in subsection (b), by inserting after “State,
2 and local agencies” the following: “, expand relation-
3 ships with, and support for, the efforts of civic, com-
4 munity, and educational organizations,”.

5 **Subtitle A—National Volunteer**
6 **Antipoverty Programs**

7 **CHAPTER 1—VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO**
8 **AMERICA**

9 **SEC. 2101. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.**

10 Section 101 (42 U.S.C. 4951) is amended—

11 (1) in the second sentence, by striking “exploit”
12 and all that follows through the period and inserting
13 “increase opportunities for self-advancement by per-
14 sons affected by such problems.”; and

15 (2) in the third sentence, by striking “at the
16 local level” and all that follows through the period
17 and inserting “at the local level, to support efforts
18 by local agencies and community organizations to
19 achieve long-term sustainability of projects, and to
20 strengthen local agencies and community organiza-
21 tions to carry out the objectives of this part.”.

22 **SEC. 2102. SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF VOLUNTEERS.**

23 Section 103 (42 U.S.C. 4953) is amended—

24 (1) in subsection (a)—

1 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “the
2 Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Is-
3 lands,” after “American Samoa,”;

4 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “handi-
5 capped individuals” and all that follows through
6 the semicolon and inserting “individuals with
7 disabilities, especially individuals with severe
8 disabilities,”;

9 (C) in paragraph (3), by striking “the job-
10 less, the hungry,” and inserting “unemployed
11 individuals,”;

12 (D) in paragraph (4), by striking “preven-
13 tion, education,” and inserting “through pre-
14 vention, education, rehabilitation, treatment,”;

15 (E) in paragraph (5), by striking “chronic
16 and life-threatening illnesses” and inserting
17 “mental illness, chronic and life-threatening ill-
18 nesses,”;

19 (F) in paragraph (6)—

20 (i) by striking “Headstart act” and
21 inserting “Head Start Act”; and

22 (ii) by striking “and” after the semi-
23 colon at the end;

24 (G) in paragraph (7), by striking the pe-
25 riod at the end and inserting a semicolon; and

1 (H) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(8) in assisting with the reentry and reintegration of formerly incarcerated youth and adults into
3 society, including providing training and counseling
4 in education, employment, and life skills;

5 “(9) in developing and carrying out financial
6 literacy, financial planning, budgeting, saving, and
7 reputable credit accessibility programs in low-income
8 communities, including those programs that educate
9 individuals about financing home ownership and
10 higher education;

11 “(10) in initiating and supporting before-school
12 and after-school programs, serving children in low-
13 income communities, that may engage participants
14 in mentoring, tutoring, life skills and study skills
15 programs, service-learning, physical, nutrition, and
16 health education programs, and other activities ad-
17 dressing the needs of the children;

18 “(11) in establishing and supporting community
19 economic development initiatives, with a priority on
20 work on such initiatives in rural areas and the other
21 areas where such initiatives are needed most;

22 “(12) in assisting veterans and their family
23 members through establishing or augmenting pro-
24 grams that assist such persons with access to legal
25

1 assistance, health care (including mental health
2 care), employment counseling or training, education
3 counseling or training, affordable housing, and other
4 support services; and

5 “(13) in addressing the health and wellness of
6 individuals in low-income communities and individ-
7 uals in underserved communities, including pro-
8 grams to increase access to preventive services, in-
9 surance, and health services.”;

10 (2) in subsection (b)—

11 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “recruit-
12 ment and placement procedures” and inserting
13 “placement procedures that involve sponsoring
14 organizations and”;

15 (B) in paragraph (2)—

16 (i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
17 “Community Service Trust Act of 1993”
18 and all that follows through the period at
19 the end of the fourth sentence and insert-
20 ing “Community Service Act of 1990.”;

21 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
22 “central information system that shall, on
23 request, promptly provide” and inserting
24 “database that provides”; and

1 (iii) in subparagraph (C), in the sec-
2 ond sentence, by inserting “and manage-
3 ment” after “the recruitment”;

4 (C) in paragraph (3), by adding at the end
5 the following: “In selecting the volunteers, the
6 Director shall give priority to low-income
7 youth.”; and

8 (D) in paragraph (5)(B), by striking “in-
9 formation system” and inserting “database”;

10 (3) in subsection (c)—

11 (A) in paragraph (1)—

12 (i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
13 “the Internet and related technologies,”
14 before “radio,”;

15 (ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
16 “Internet and related technologies,” before
17 “print media,”;

18 (iii) in subparagraph (C), by inserting
19 “State or local offices of economic develop-
20 ment, State employment security agencies,
21 employment offices,” before “and other in-
22 stitutions”; and

23 (iv) in subparagraph (F), by striking
24 “Community Service Trust Act of 1993”

1 and inserting “Community Service Act of
2 1990”; and

3 (B) in paragraph (4)—

4 (i) by striking “Beginning in” and all
5 that follows through “, for” and inserting
6 “For”; and

7 (ii) by striking “1.5 percent” and in-
8 serting “2 percent”;

9 (4) in subsection (d), in the second sentence, by
10 striking “private industry council established under
11 the Job Training Partnership Act or”;

12 (5) in subsection (g), in the first sentence, by
13 striking “, and such” and all that follows through
14 the period and inserting a period; and

15 (6) by adding at the end the following:

16 “(i) The Director may enter into agreements under
17 which public and private nonprofit organizations, with suf-
18 ficient financial capacity and size, pay for all or a portion
19 of the costs of supporting the service of volunteers under
20 this part.”.

21 **SEC. 2103. SUPPORT SERVICE.**

22 Section 105(a)(1)(B) (42 U.S.C. 4955(a)(1)(B)) is
23 amended—

24 (1) by striking the first sentence and inserting
25 the following: “Such stipend shall be set at a rate

1 that is not less than a minimum of \$125 per month
2 and not more than a maximum of \$150 per month,
3 subject to the availability of funds to provide such
4 a maximum rate.”; and

5 (2) in the second sentence, by striking “stipend
6 of a maximum of \$200 per month” and inserting
7 “stipend set at a rate that is not more than a max-
8 imum of \$250 per month”.

9 **SEC. 2104. REPEAL.**

10 Section 109 (42 U.S.C. 4959) is repealed.

11 **CHAPTER 2—UNIVERSITY YEAR FOR**
12 **VISTA**

13 **SEC. 2121. UNIVERSITY YEAR FOR VISTA.**

14 Part B of title I (42 U.S.C. 4971 et seq.) is repealed.

15 **CHAPTER 3—SPECIAL VOLUNTEER**
16 **PROGRAMS**

17 **SEC. 2131. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.**

18 Section 121 (42 U.S.C. 4991) is amended in the sec-
19 ond sentence by striking “situations” and inserting “orga-
20 nizations”.

21 **SEC. 2132. LITERACY CHALLENGE GRANTS.**

22 Section 124 (42 U.S.C. 4995) is repealed.

1 **Subtitle B—National Senior**
2 **Service Corps**

3 **SEC. 2141. TITLE.**

4 Title II (42 U.S.C. 5000 et seq.) is amended by strik-
5 ing the title heading and inserting the following:

6 “TITLE II—NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE
7 CORPS”.

8 **SEC. 2142. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.**

9 Section 200 (42 U.S.C. 5000) is amended to read as
10 follows:

11 “**SEC. 200. STATEMENT OF PURPOSE.**

12 “It is the purpose of this title to provide—

13 “(1) opportunities for senior service to meet
14 unmet local, State, and national needs in the areas
15 of education, public safety, emergency and disaster
16 preparedness, relief, and recovery, health and human
17 needs, and the environment;

18 “(2) for the National Senior Service Corps,
19 comprised of the Retired and Senior Volunteer Pro-
20 gram, the Foster Grandparent Program, and the
21 Senior Companion Program, and demonstration and
22 other programs to empower people 55 years of age
23 or older to contribute to their communities through
24 service, enhance the lives of those who serve and

1 those whom they serve, and provide communities
2 with valuable services;

3 “(3) opportunities for people 55 years of age or
4 older, through the Retired and Senior Volunteer
5 Program, to share their knowledge, experiences,
6 abilities, and skills for the betterment of their com-
7 munities and themselves;

8 “(4) opportunities for low-income people 55
9 years of age or older, through the Foster Grand-
10 parents Program, to have a positive impact on the
11 lives of children in need; and

12 “(5) opportunities for low-income people 55
13 years of age or older, through the Senior Companion
14 Program, to provide support services and compan-
15 ionship to other older individuals through volunteer
16 service.”.

17 **SEC. 2143. RETIRED AND SENIOR VOLUNTEER PROGRAM.**

18 Section 201(a) (42 U.S.C. 5001(a)) is amended—

19 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by
20 striking “avail” and all that follows through “com-
21 munity,” and inserting “share their experiences,
22 abilities, and skills to improve their communities and
23 themselves through service in their communities,”;

1 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “, and individ-
2 uals 60 years of age or older will be given priority
3 for enrollment,”; and

4 (3) in paragraph (4)—

5 (A) by striking “established and will be
6 carried out” and inserting “designed and imple-
7 mented”; and

8 (B) by striking “field of service” and all
9 that follows through the period at the end and
10 inserting “field of service to be provided, as well
11 as persons who have expertise in the manage-
12 ment of volunteers and the needs of older indi-
13 viduals.”.

14 **SEC. 2144. FOSTER GRANDPARENT PROGRAM.**

15 Section 211 (42 U.S.C. 5011) is amended—

16 (1) in subsection (a)—

17 (A) in the first sentence, by striking
18 “sixty” and inserting “55”; and

19 (B) in the second sentence, by striking
20 “any of a variety of”;

21 (2) in subsection (b)—

22 (A) in paragraph (1)—

23 (i) in the matter preceding subpara-
24 graph (A), by striking “shall have” and all

1 that follows through “(2) of the sub-
2 section” and inserting “may determine”;

3 (ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking
4 “and” after the semicolon at the end;

5 (iii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
6 the period at the end and inserting “;
7 and”; and

8 (iv) by adding at the end the fol-
9 lowing:

10 “(C) whether it is in the best interest of the
11 child receiving, and the particular foster grand-
12 parent providing, services in such a project, to con-
13 tinue the relationship between the child and the
14 grandparent under this part after the child reaches
15 the age of 21, if such child is an individual with a
16 disability who was receiving such services prior to
17 attaining the age of 21.”;

18 (B) by striking paragraph (2) and insert-
19 ing the following:

20 “(2) If an assignment of a foster grandparent under
21 this part is suspended or discontinued, the replacement
22 of that foster grandparent shall be determined in a man-
23 ner consistent with paragraph (3).”;

1 (3) in subsection (d), by striking “\$2.45 per
2 hour” and all that follows through “five cents, ex-
3 cept” and inserting “\$3.00 per hour, except”;

4 (4) in subsection (e)—

5 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “125 per
6 centum” and inserting “200 percent”; and

7 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “per cen-
8 tum” and inserting “percent”; and

9 (5) in subsection (f)(1)—

10 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “sub-
11 paragraphs (B) and (C)” and inserting “sub-
12 paragraph (B)”; and

13 (B) by striking subparagraph (C).

14 **SEC. 2145. SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM.**

15 Section 213(a) (42 U.S.C. 5013(a)) is amended by
16 striking “60” and inserting “55”.

17 **SEC. 2146. GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

18 (a) PROMOTION OF NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE
19 CORPS.—Section 221 (42 U.S.C. 5021) is amended—

20 (1) in the section heading, by striking “VOLUN-
21 TEER” and inserting “SERVICE”; and

22 (2) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “participa-
23 tion of volunteers” and inserting “participation of
24 volunteers of all ages and backgrounds, living in
25 urban or rural communities”.

1 (b) MINORITY POPULATION PARTICIPATION.—Sec-
2 tion 223 (42 U.S.C. 5023) is amended—

3 (1) in the section heading, by striking “GROUP”
4 and inserting “POPULATION”; and

5 (2) by striking “sixty years and older from mi-
6 nority groups” and inserting “55 years and older
7 from minority populations”.

8 (c) USE OF LOCALLY GENERATED CONTRIBUTIONS
9 IN NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS.—Section 224 (42
10 U.S.C. 5024) is amended—

11 (1) in the section heading, by striking “VOLUN-
12 TEER” and inserting “SERVICE”; and

13 (2) by striking “Volunteer Corps” and inserting
14 “Service Corps”.

15 (d) NATIONAL PROBLEMS OF LOCAL CONCERN.—
16 Section 225 (42 U.S.C. 5025) is amended—

17 (1) in subsection (b)—

18 (A) in paragraph (2), by inserting
19 “through education, prevention, treatment, and
20 rehabilitation” before the period at the end;

21 (B) by striking paragraph (4) and insert-
22 ing the following:

23 “(4) Programs that establish and support men-
24 toring programs for low-income youth, including
25 mentoring programs that match such youth with

1 mentors and match such youth with employment and
2 training programs, including apprenticeship pro-
3 grams.”;

4 (C) in paragraph (5), by inserting “, in-
5 cluding literacy programs that serve youth, and
6 adults, with limited English proficiency” before
7 the period at the end;

8 (D) by striking paragraphs (6) and (7)
9 and inserting the following:

10 “(6) Programs that provide respite care, includ-
11 ing care for elderly individuals and for children and
12 individuals with disabilities or chronic illnesses who
13 are living at home.

14 “(7) Programs that provide before-school and
15 after-school activities, serving children in low-income
16 communities, that may engage participants in men-
17 toring relationships, tutoring, life skills, and study
18 skills programs, service-learning, physical, nutrition,
19 and health education programs, and other activities
20 addressing the needs of the children in the commu-
21 nities, including children of working parents.”;

22 (E) by striking paragraph (8);

23 (F) by redesignating paragraphs (9)
24 through (15) as paragraphs (8) through (14),
25 respectively;

1 (G) in paragraph (10) (as redesignated by
2 subparagraph (F))—

3 (i) by striking “educationally dis-
4 advantaged children” and inserting “stu-
5 dents”; and

6 (ii) by striking “the basic skills of
7 such children” and inserting “the academic
8 achievement of such students”;

9 (H) by striking paragraph (11) (as redesi-
10 gnated by subparagraph (F)) and inserting the
11 following:

12 “(11) Programs that engage older individuals
13 with children and youth to complete service in en-
14 ergy conservation, environmental stewardship, or
15 other environmental needs of a community.”;

16 (I) by striking paragraph (14) (as redesi-
17 gnated by subparagraph (F)) and inserting the
18 following:

19 “(14) Programs in which the grant recipients
20 involved collaborate with criminal justice profes-
21 sionals and organizations in order to provide preven-
22 tion programs that serve low-income youth or youth
23 reentering society after incarceration and their fami-
24 lies, which prevention programs may include men-
25 toring, counseling, or employment counseling.”;

1 (J) by striking paragraph (16); and
2 (K) by redesignating paragraphs (17) and
3 (18) as paragraphs (15) and (16), respectively;
4 (2) in subsection (e)(1), by inserting, “and that
5 such applicant has expertise applicable to imple-
6 menting the proposed program for which the appli-
7 cant is requesting the grant” before the period at
8 the end; and
9 (3) in subsection (e), by inserting “widely”
10 after “shall”.

11 (e) ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS.—Part D of title II
12 (42 U.S.C. 5021 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end
13 the following:

14 **“SEC. 228. ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS.**

15 “(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection
16 (b), an entity receiving assistance under this title may ac-
17 cept donations, including donations in cash or in kind fair-
18 ly evaluated, including plant, equipment, or services.

19 “(b) EXCEPTION.—An entity receiving assistance
20 under this title to carry out an activity shall not accept
21 donations from the beneficiaries of the activity.”.

1 **Subtitle C—Administration and**
2 **Coordination**

3 **SEC. 2151. SPECIAL LIMITATIONS.**

4 Section 404(a) (42 U.S.C. 5044(a)) is amended by
5 inserting “or other volunteers (not including participants
6 under this Act and the National and Community Service
7 Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.),” after “employed
8 workers” both places such term appears.

9 **SEC. 2152. EVALUATION.**

10 Section 416 (42 U.S.C. 5056) is amended—

11 (1) in subsection (a), in the first sentence, by
12 striking “(including” and all that follows through “3
13 years)”; and

14 (2) in subsection (f)(3), by striking “Committee
15 on Education and Labor of the House of Represent-
16 atives and the Committee on Labor and Human Re-
17 sources of the Senate” and inserting “authorizing
18 committees”.

19 **SEC. 2153. DEFINITIONS.**

20 Section 421 (42 U.S.C. 5061) is amended—

21 (1) in paragraph (2), by inserting “, the Com-
22 monwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands,” after
23 “American Samoa”;

24 (2) by striking paragraph (7);

1 **“SEC. 426. PROVISIONS UNDER THE NATIONAL AND COM-**
2 **MUNITY SERVICE ACT OF 1990.**

3 “The Corporation shall carry out this Act in accord-
4 ance with the provisions of this Act and the relevant provi-
5 sions of the National and Community Service Act of 1990
6 (42 U.S.C. 12501 et seq.), particularly the provisions of
7 section 122 and subtitle F of title I of the National and
8 Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12572, 12631
9 et seq.) relating to the national service laws.”.

10 **Subtitle D—Authorization of**
11 **Appropriations**

12 **SEC. 2161. AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

13 (a) NATIONAL VOLUNTEER ANTIPOVERTY PRO-
14 GRAMS.—Section 501 (42 U.S.C. 5081) is amended—

15 (1) in subsection (a), by striking paragraphs
16 (1) through (4) and inserting the following:

17 “(1) VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO AMERICA.—
18 There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out
19 parts A and B of title I \$100,000,000 for fiscal year
20 2010 and such sums as may be necessary for each
21 of fiscal years 2011 through 2014.

22 “(2) SPECIAL VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS.—There
23 are authorized to be appropriated to carry out part
24 C of title I such sums as may be necessary for each
25 of fiscal years 2010 through 2014.”; and

26 (2) in subsection (e)—

1 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “sections
2 104(e) and 109” and inserting “section
3 104(e)”; and

4 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “relevant
5 authorizing and appropriations committees of
6 Congress” and inserting “authorizing commit-
7 tees and relevant appropriations committees of
8 Congress”.

9 (b) NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS.—Section
10 502 (42 U.S.C. 5082) is amended to read as follows:

11 **“SEC. 502. NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS.**

12 “(a) RETIRED AND SENIOR VOLUNTEER PRO-
13 GRAM.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry
14 out part A of title II, \$70,000,000 for fiscal year 2010,
15 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal
16 years 2011 through 2014.

17 “(b) FOSTER GRANDPARENT PROGRAM.—There are
18 authorized to be appropriated to carry out part B of title
19 II, \$115,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, and such sums as
20 may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2011 through
21 2014.

22 “(c) SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM.—There are au-
23 thorized to be appropriated to carry out part C of title
24 II, \$55,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, and such sums as

1 may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2011 through
2 2014.

3 “(d) DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS.—There are au-
4 thorized to be appropriated to carry out part E of title
5 II, such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal
6 years 2010 through 2014.”.

7 (c) ADMINISTRATION AND COORDINATION.—Section
8 504 (42 U.S.C. 5084) is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “fiscal years
10 1994 through 1996” and inserting “fiscal years
11 2010 through 2014”; and

12 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “fiscal years
13 1994 through 1996” and inserting “fiscal years
14 2010 through 2014”.

15 **TITLE III—TECHNICAL AMEND-**
16 **MENTS TO TABLES OF CON-**
17 **TENTS**

18 **SEC. 3101. TABLE OF CONTENTS OF THE NATIONAL AND**
19 **COMMUNITY SERVICE ACT OF 1990.**

20 Section 1(b) of the National and Community Service
21 Act of 1990 is amended to read as follows:

22 “(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents
23 of this Act is as follows:

“Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.

“Sec. 2. Findings and purpose.

“TITLE I—NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE STATE GRANT
PROGRAM

307

“Subtitle A—General Provisions

- “Sec. 101. Definitions.
- “Sec. 102. Authority to make State grants.

“Subtitle B—School-Based and Community-Based Service-Learning Programs

“PART I—PROGRAMS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS

- “Sec. 111. Purpose.
- “Sec. 111A. Definitions.
- “Sec. 112. Assistance to states, territories, and Indian tribes.
- “Sec. 112A. Allotments.
- “Sec. 113. Applications.
- “Sec. 114. Consideration of applications.
- “Sec. 115. Participation of students and teachers from private schools.
- “Sec. 116. Federal, State, and local contributions.
- “Sec. 117. Limitations on uses of funds.

“PART II—HIGHER EDUCATION INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

- “Sec. 118. Higher education innovative programs for community service.
- “Sec. 118A. Campuses of Service.

“PART III—INNOVATIVE AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICE-LEARNING PROGRAMS AND RESEARCH

- “Sec. 119. Innovative and community-based service-learning programs and research.

“PART IV—SERVICE-LEARNING IMPACT STUDY

- “Sec. 120. Study and report.

“Subtitle C—National Service Trust Program

“PART I—INVESTMENT IN NATIONAL SERVICE

- “Sec. 121. Authority to provide assistance and approved national service positions.
- “Sec. 122. National service programs eligible for program assistance.
- “Sec. 123. Types of national service positions eligible for approval for national service educational awards.
- “Sec. 124. Types of program assistance.
- “Sec. 126. Other special assistance.

“PART II—APPLICATION AND APPROVAL PROCESS

- “Sec. 129. Provision of assistance and approved national service positions.
- “Sec. 129A. Educational awards only program.
- “Sec. 130. Application for assistance and approved national service positions.
- “Sec. 131. National service program assistance requirements.
- “Sec. 132. Ineligible service categories.
- “Sec. 133. Consideration of applications.

“PART III—NATIONAL SERVICE PARTICIPANTS

308

- “See. 137. Description of participants.
- “See. 138. Selection of national service participants.
- “See. 139. Terms of service.
- “See. 140. Living allowances for national service participants.
- “See. 141. National service educational awards.

“Subtitle D—National Service Trust and Provision of Educational Awards

- “See. 145. Establishment of the National Service Trust.
- “See. 146. Individuals eligible to receive an educational award from the Trust.
- “See. 146A. Certifications of successful completion of terms of service.
- “See. 147. Determination of the amount of the educational award.
- “See. 148. Disbursement of educational awards.
- “See. 149. Approval process for approved positions.

“Subtitle E—National Civilian Community Corps

- “See. 151. Purpose.
- “See. 152. Establishment of National Civilian Community Corps Program.
- “See. 153. National service program.
- “See. 154. Summer national service program.
- “See. 155. National Civilian Community Corps.
- “See. 156. Training.
- “See. 157. Service projects.
- “See. 158. Authorized benefits for Corps members.
- “See. 159. Administrative provisions.
- “See. 160. Status of Corps members and Corps personnel under Federal law.
- “See. 161. Contract and grant authority.
- “See. 162. Responsibilities of Department of Defense.
- “See. 163. Advisory board.
- “See. 164. Evaluations.
- “See. 165. Definitions.

“Subtitle F—Administrative Provisions

- “See. 171. Family and medical leave.
- “See. 172. Reports.
- “See. 173. Supplementation.
- “See. 174. Prohibition on use of funds.
- “See. 175. Nondiscrimination.
- “See. 176. Notice, hearing, and grievance procedures.
- “See. 177. Nonduplication and nondisplacement.
- “See. 178. State Commissions on National and Community Service.
- “See. 179. Evaluation.
- “See. 179A. Civic Health Index and volunteering research and evaluation.
- “See. 180. Engagement of participants.
- “See. 181. Contingent extension.
- “See. 182. Partnerships with schools.
- “See. 183. Rights of access, examination, and copying.
- “See. 184. Drug-free workplace requirements.
- “See. 185. Consolidated application and reporting requirements.
- “See. 186. Sustainability.
- “See. 187. Grant periods.
- “See. 188. Limitation on program grant costs.
- “See. 189. Audits and reports.
- “See. 189A. Criminal history checks.

309

“Subtitle G—Corporation for National and Community Service

- “Sec. 191. Corporation for National and Community Service.
- “Sec. 192. Board of Directors.
- “Sec. 192A. Authorities and duties of the Board of Directors.
- “Sec. 193. Chief Executive Officer.
- “Sec. 193A. Authorities and duties of the Chief Executive Officer.
- “Sec. 194. Officers.
- “Sec. 195. Employees, consultants, and other personnel.
- “Sec. 196. Administration.
- “Sec. 196A. Corporation State offices.
- “Sec. 196B. Delegation to States.
- “Sec. 196C. Study of involvement of veterans.

“Subtitle H—Investment for Quality and Innovation

“PART I—ADDITIONAL CORPORATION ACTIVITIES TO SUPPORT NATIONAL SERVICE

- “Sec. 198. Additional corporation activities to support national service.
- “Sec. 198A. Presidential awards for service.
- “Sec. 198B. ServeAmerica Fellowships.
- “Sec. 198C. Silver Scholarships and Encore Fellowships.

“PART II—NATIONAL SERVICE RESERVE CORPS

- “Sec. 198H. National Service Reserve Corps.

“PART III—SOCIAL INNOVATION FUND PILOT PROGRAM

- “Sec. 198K. Funds.

“PART IV—NATIONAL SERVICE PROGRAMS CLEARINGHOUSES; VOLUNTEER GENERATION FUND

- “Sec. 198O. National service programs clearinghouses.
- “Sec. 198P. Volunteer generation fund.

“Subtitle I—American Conservation and Youth Corps

- “Sec. 199. Short title.
- “Sec. 199A. General authority.
- “Sec. 199B. Limitation on purchase of capital equipment.
- “Sec. 199C. State application.
- “Sec. 199D. Focus of programs.
- “Sec. 199E. Related programs.
- “Sec. 199F. Public lands or Indian lands.
- “Sec. 199G. Training and education services.
- “Sec. 199H. Preference for certain projects.
- “Sec. 199I. Age and citizenship criteria for enrollment.
- “Sec. 199J. Use of volunteers.
- “Sec. 199K. Living allowance.
- “Sec. 199L. Joint programs.
- “Sec. 199M. Federal and State employee status.

“Subtitle J—Training and Technical Assistance

- “Sec. 199N. Training and technical assistance.

310

“TITLE II—MODIFICATIONS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

“Subtitle A—Publication

- “Sec. 201. Information for students.
- “Sec. 202. Exit counseling for borrowers.
- “Sec. 203. Department information on deferments and cancellations.
- “Sec. 204. Data on deferments and cancellations.

“Subtitle B—Youthbuild Projects

- “Sec. 211. Youthbuild projects.

“Subtitle C—Amendments to Student Literacy Corps

- “Sec. 221. Amendments to Student Literacy Corps.

“TITLE IV—PROJECTS HONORING VICTIMS OF TERRORIST
ATTACKS

- “Sec. 401. Projects.

“TITLE V—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

- “Sec. 501. Authorization of appropriations.

“TITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- “Sec. 601. Amtrak waste disposal.
- “Sec. 602. Exchange program with countries in transition from totalitarianism to democracy.”.

1 SEC. 3102. TABLE OF CONTENTS OF THE DOMESTIC VOLUN-
2 TEER SERVICE ACT OF 1973.

3 Section 1(b) of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act
4 of 1973 is amended to read as follows:

5 “(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents
6 of this Act is as follows:

- “Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
- “Sec. 2. Volunteerism policy.

“TITLE I—NATIONAL VOLUNTEER ANTIPOVERTY PROGRAMS

“PART A—VOLUNTEERS IN SERVICE TO AMERICA

- “Sec. 101. Statement of purpose.
- “Sec. 102. Authority to operate VISTA program.
- “Sec. 103. Selection and assignment of volunteers.
- “Sec. 104. Terms and periods of service.
- “Sec. 105. Support service.
- “Sec. 106. Participation of beneficiaries.
- “Sec. 107. Participation of younger and older persons.

311

“Sec. 108. Limitation.

“Sec. 110. Applications for assistance.

“PART C—SPECIAL VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS

“Sec. 121. Statement of purpose.

“Sec. 122. Authority to establish and operate special volunteer and demonstration programs.

“Sec. 123. Technical and financial assistance.

“TITLE II—NATIONAL SENIOR SERVICE CORPS

“Sec. 200. Statement of purpose.

“PART A—RETIRED AND SENIOR VOLUNTEER PROGRAM

“Sec. 201. Grants and contracts for volunteer service projects.

“PART B—FOSTER GRANDPARENT PROGRAM

“Sec. 211. Grants and contracts for volunteer service projects.

“PART C—SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM

“Sec. 213. Grants and contracts for volunteer service projects.

“PART D—GENERAL PROVISIONS

“Sec. 221. Promotion of National Senior Service Corps.

“Sec. 222. Payments.

“Sec. 223. Minority population participation.

“Sec. 224. Use of locally generated contributions in National Senior Service Corps.

“Sec. 225. Programs of national significance.

“Sec. 226. Adjustments to Federal financial assistance.

“Sec. 227. Multiyear grants or contracts.

“Sec. 228. Acceptance of donations.

“PART E—DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

“Sec. 231. Authority of Director.

“TITLE IV—ADMINISTRATION AND COORDINATION

“Sec. 403. Political activities.

“Sec. 404. Special limitations.

“Sec. 406. Labor standards.

“Sec. 408. Joint funding.

“Sec. 409. Prohibition of Federal control.

“Sec. 410. Coordination with other programs.

“Sec. 411. Prohibition.

“Sec. 412. Notice and hearing procedures for suspension and termination of financial assistance.

“Sec. 414. Distribution of benefits between rural and urban areas.

“Sec. 415. Application of Federal law.

“Sec. 416. Evaluation.

“Sec. 417. Nondiscrimination provisions.

“Sec. 418. Eligibility for other benefits.

“Sec. 419. Legal expenses.

“Sec. 421. Definitions.

“Sec. 422. Audit.

“Sec. 423. Reduction of paperwork.

“Sec. 424. Review of project renewals.

“Sec. 425. Protection against improper use.

“Sec. 426. Provisions under the National and Community Service Act of 1990.

“TITLE V—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

“Sec. 501. National volunteer antipoverty programs.

“Sec. 502. National Senior Service Corps.

“Sec. 504. Administration and coordination.

“Sec. 505. Availability of appropriations.

“TITLE VI—AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS AND REPEALERS

“Sec. 601. Supersedence of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of July 1, 1971.

“Sec. 602. Creditable service for civil service retirement.

“Sec. 603. Repeal of title VIII of the Economic Opportunity Act.

“Sec. 604. Repeal of title VI of the Older Americans Act.”.

1 **TITLE IV—AMENDMENTS TO** 2 **OTHER LAWS**

3 **SEC. 4101. INSPECTOR GENERAL ACT OF 1978.**

4 Section 8F(a)(1) of the Inspector General Act of
5 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.) is amended by striking “National
6 and Community Service Trust Act of 1993” and inserting
7 “National and Community Service Act of 1990”.

8 **TITLE V—VOLUNTEERS FOR** 9 **PROSPERITY PROGRAM**

10 **SEC. 5101. FINDINGS.**

11 Congress makes the following findings:

12 (1) Americans engaged in international volun-
13 teer service, and the organizations deploying them—

14 (A) play critical roles in responding to the
15 needs of people living throughout the developing
16 world; and

1 (B) advance the international public diplo-
2 macy of the United States.

3 (2) The Volunteers for Prosperity Program has
4 successfully promoted international volunteer service
5 by skilled American professionals.

6 (3) In its first 4 years, the VfP Program helped
7 to mobilize 74,000 skilled Americans, including doc-
8 tors, nurses, engineers, businesspeople, and teachers,
9 through a network of 250 nonprofit organizations
10 and companies in the United States, to carry out de-
11 velopment and humanitarian efforts for those af-
12 fected by great global challenges in health, the envi-
13 ronment, poverty, illiteracy, financial literacy, dis-
14 aster relief, and other challenges.

15 (4) The VfP Program has undertaken activities,
16 including—

17 (A) direct outreach to leading nonprofit or-
18 ganizations and companies in the United
19 States;

20 (B) promotion of the work of skilled Amer-
21 icans and nonprofit organizations and compa-
22 nies in the United States as it relates to inter-
23 national volunteer service;

24 (C) public recognition of skilled American
25 volunteers;

1 (D) support for organizations that utilize
2 skilled Americans as volunteers;

3 (E) participation in the development of
4 special initiatives to further opportunities for
5 skilled Americans; and

6 (F) leadership of an innovative public-pri-
7 vate partnership to provide eligible skilled with
8 financial assistance for volunteer assignments.

9 **SEC. 5102. DEFINITIONS.**

10 In this title:

11 (1) VFP OFFICE.—The term “VfP Office”
12 means the Office of Volunteers for Prosperity of the
13 United States Agency for International Develop-
14 ment.

15 (2) VFP PROGRAM.—The term “VfP Program”
16 means the Volunteers for Prosperity Program estab-
17 lished through Executive Order 13317.

18 (3) VFP SERVE.—The term “VfP Serve” means a
19 program established by the VfP Office, in coopera-
20 tion with the USA Freedom Corps and the Global
21 Giving Foundation, to provide eligible skilled profes-
22 sionals with fixed amount stipends to offset the trav-
23 el and living costs of volunteering abroad.

1 **SEC. 5103. OFFICE OF VOLUNTEERS FOR PROSPERITY.**

2 (a) **FUNCTIONS.**—The VfP Office shall pursue the
3 objectives of the VfP Program described in subsection (b)
4 by—

5 (1) implementing the VfPServe Program to pro-
6 vide eligible skilled professionals with fixed amount
7 stipends to offset the travel and living expenses of
8 volunteering abroad with nonprofit organizations;

9 (2) otherwise promoting short- and long-term
10 international volunteer service by skilled American
11 professionals, including connecting such profes-
12 sionals with nonprofit organizations, to achieve such
13 objectives;

14 (3) helping nonprofit organizations in the
15 United States recruit and effectively manage addi-
16 tional skilled American professionals for volunteer
17 assignments throughout the developing world;

18 (4) providing recognition for skilled American
19 volunteers and the organizations deploying them;

20 (5) helping nonprofit organizations and cor-
21 porations in the United States to identify resources
22 and opportunities in international volunteer service
23 utilizing skilled Americans;

24 (6) encouraging the establishment of inter-
25 national volunteer programs for employees of United
26 States corporations; and

1 (7) encouraging international voluntary service
2 by highly skilled Americans to promote health and
3 prosperity throughout the world.

4 (b) VFP PROGRAM OBJECTIVES.—The objectives of
5 the VFP Program shall be to—

6 (1) eliminate extreme poverty;

7 (2) reduce world hunger and malnutrition;

8 (3) increase access to safe potable water;

9 (4) enact universal education;

10 (5) reduce child mortality and childhood dis-
11 eases;

12 (6) combat the spread of preventable diseases,
13 including HIV, malaria, and tuberculosis;

14 (7) provide educational and work skill support
15 for girls and empowering women to achieve inde-
16 pendence;

17 (8) create sustainable business and entrepre-
18 neurial opportunities; and

19 (9) increase access to information technology.

20 (c) VOLUNTEERS FOR PROSPERITY SERVICE INCEN-
21 TIVE PROGRAM.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—The VFP Office may provide
23 fixed amount stipends to offset the travel and living
24 costs of volunteering abroad to any individual who—

1 (A) has skills relevant to addressing any
2 objective described in subsection (b); and

3 (B) provides a dollar-for-dollar match for
4 such stipend—

5 (i) through the organization with
6 which the individual is serving; or

7 (ii) by raising private funds.

8 (2) NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENT.—The
9 VfP Office may not provide a stipend to an indi-
10 vidual under paragraph (1) unless the nonprofit or-
11 ganization to which the individual is assigned has
12 certified to the VfP Office that it does not discrimi-
13 nate with respect to any project or activity receiving
14 Federal financial assistance, including a stipend
15 under this title, because of race, religion, color, na-
16 tional origin, sex, political affiliation, or beliefs.

17 (3) COMPLIANCE WITH INELIGIBLE SERVICE
18 CATEGORIES.—Service carried out by a volunteer re-
19 ceiving funds under this section may not provide a
20 direct benefit to any—

21 (A) business organized for profit;

22 (B) labor union;

23 (C) partisan political organization; or

1 (D) religious or faith-based organization
2 for the purpose of proselytization, worship or
3 any other explicitly religious activity.

4 (d) FUNDING.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State, in
6 consultation with the Administrator of the United
7 States Agency for International Development, shall
8 make available the amounts appropriated pursuant
9 to section 5104 to the VfP Office to pursue the ob-
10 jectives described in subsection (b) by carrying out
11 the functions described in subsection (a).

12 (2) USE OF FUNDS.—Amounts made available
13 under paragraph (1) may be used by the VfP Office
14 to provide personnel and other resources to develop,
15 manage, and expand the VfP Program, under the
16 supervision of the United States Agency for Inter-
17 national Development.

18 (e) COORDINATION.—The VfP Office shall coordinate
19 its efforts with other public and private efforts that aim
20 to send skilled professionals to serve in developing nations.

21 (f) REPORT.—The VfP Office shall submit an annual
22 report to Congress on the activities of the VfP Office.

1 **SEC. 5104. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appro-
3 priated to carry out this title \$10,000,000 for each of the
4 fiscal years 2010 through 2014.

5 (b) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—Of the amounts appro-
6 priated pursuant to subsection (a)—

7 (1) 90 percent shall be expended to expand
8 VfPServe; and

9 (2) 10 percent shall be expended to manage the
10 VfP Program.

11 **TITLE VI—EFFECTIVE DATE**

12 **SEC. 6101. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

13 Unless specifically provided otherwise, the amend-
14 ments made by this Act shall take effect on the date of
15 enactment of this Act.

16 **SEC. 6102. SERVICE ASSIGNMENTS AND AGREEMENTS.**

17 (a) SERVICE ASSIGNMENTS.—Changes pursuant to
18 this Act in the terms and conditions of terms of service
19 and other service assignments under the national service
20 laws (including the amount of the national service edu-
21 cational award) shall apply only to individuals who enroll
22 in or otherwise begin service assignments later than 90
23 days after the date of enactment of this Act, except when
24 a different date is agreed upon by all interested parties.

25 (b) AGREEMENTS.—Changes pursuant to this Act in
26 the terms and conditions of grants, contracts, or other

1 agreements under the national service laws shall apply
2 only to such agreements entered into later than 90 days
3 after the date of enactment of this Act, except when a
4 different date is agreed upon by the parties to such agree-
5 ments.

6 (c) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “national
7 service laws” has the meaning given the term in section
8 101 of the National and Community Service Act of 1990
9 (42 U.S.C. 12511).